



OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

COUNCIL

26 FEBRUARY 2018

ITEM A211

ADJUSTMENT BUDGET 2017/2018 – 2019/2020

SEPARATE DOCUMENTS

Number	Document	Page
1.	Adjustment Budget 2017/2018 – 2019/2020: Adjusted Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework Report	1
2.	Adjustment Budget 2017/2018 – 2019/2020: Main- and Sub Tables	21
3.	Adjustment Budget 2017/2018 – 2019/2020: Budget Inputs & Assumptions	67
4.	Adjustment Budget 2017/2018 – 2019/2020: Income & Expenditure	75
5.	Adjustment Budget (Special) 2017/2018 – 2019/2020: Capital	121
6.	Adjustment Budget (Special) 2017/2018 – 2019/2020: Cash	124
7.	Adjustment Budget (Special) 2017/2018 – 2019/2020: Presentation Director Management Services/CFO	127

Overberg District Municipality



Adjustment Budget 2017/18 – 2019/20 Adjusted Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework

Table of Contents

Table of Contents	2
Glossary	3
PART 1 – ANNUAL BUDGET	6
Section 1 – Mayor’s report	6
Section 2 - Budget related resolutions	8
Section 3 – Executive summary	9
Section 4 – Adjustment budget tables	15
PART 2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION	16
Section 5 – Measurable performance objectives and indicators	16
Section 6 – Budget related policies	16
Section 7 – Overview of budget assumptions	16
Section 8 – Funding compliance	16
Section 9 – Overview of budget funding	16
Section 10 – Expenditure on allocations and grant programmes	18
Section 11 – Allocations and grants made by the Municipality	18
Section 12 – Councillor allowances and employee benefits	18
Section 13 – Monthly targets for revenue, expenditure and cash flow	18
Section 14 – Adjustments to the quarterly service delivery and budget implementation plans – internal departments	19
Section 15 – Annual budgets and service delivery agreements – municipal entities and other external mechanisms	19
Section 16 – Contracts having future budgetary implications	19
Section 17 – Capital expenditure details	19
Section 18 – Municipal Manager’s quality certification	20

Glossary

Adjustment budget – Prescribed in section 28 of the MFMA. The formal means by which a municipality may revise its annual budget during the year.

Allocations – Money received from Provincial or National Government or other municipalities.

Budget – The financial plan of the Municipality.

Budget related policy – Policy of a municipality affecting or affected by the budget, examples include tariff policy, rates policy and credit control and debt collection policy.

Capital expenditure - Spending on assets such as land, buildings and machinery. Any capital expenditure must be reflected as an asset on the Municipality's balance sheet.

Cash flow statement – A statement showing when actual cash will be received and spent by the Municipality. Cash payments do not always coincide with budgeted expenditure timings. For example, when an invoice is received by the Municipality it is shown as expenditure in the month it is received, even though it may not be paid in the same period.

DORA – Division of Revenue Act. Annual legislation that shows the total allocations made by national to provincial and local government.

Equitable Share – A general grant paid to municipalities. It is predominantly aimed at assisting with free basic services.

Fruitless and wasteful expenditure – Expenditure that was made in vain and would have been avoided had reasonable care been exercised.

GFS – Government Finance Statistics. An internationally recognised classification system that facilitates a like for like comparison between municipalities.

GRAP – Generally Recognised Accounting Practice. The new standard for municipal accounting.

IDP – Integrated Development Plan. The main strategic planning document of the Municipality.

KPI's – Key Performance Indicators. Measures of service output and/or outcome.

MFMA – The Municipal Finance Management Act – No. 53 of 2003. The principal piece of legislation relating to municipal financial management.

MTREF – Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework. A medium term financial plan, usually 3 years, based on a fixed first year and indicative further two years budget allocations. Also includes details of the previous and current year's financial position.

Net assets – Net assets are the residual interest in the assets of the entity after deducting all its liabilities. This means the net assets of the municipality equates to the "net wealth" of the municipality, after all assets have been sold/recovered and all liabilities paid. Transactions that do not meet the definition of Revenue or Expenses, such as increases in values of Property, Plant and Equipment where there is no inflow or outflow of resources are accounted for in Net Assets.

Operating expenditure – Spending on the day to day expenses of the Municipality such as salaries and wages.

Rates – Local Government tax based on the assessed value of a property. To determine the rates payable, the assessed rateable value is multiplied by the rate in the rand.

SDBIP – Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan. A detailed plan comprising quarterly performance targets and monthly budget estimates.

Strategic objectives – The main priorities of the Municipality as set out in the IDP. Budgeted spending must contribute towards the achievement of the strategic objectives.

Unauthorised expenditure – Generally, spending without, or in excess of, an approved budget.

Virement – A transfer of budget.

Vote – One of the main segments of a budget. The structure is for reporting requirements and links the accounting performance both to the IDP and to the responsible officials. The high level structure is included in the budget documentation shown in the table below.

VOTE NAME	VOTE HOLDER	SUB-VOTE NAME	SUB-VOTE HOLDER
Municipal Manager	Municipal Manager	Executive	Municipal Manager
		Executive Support	Municipal Manager
		Internal Audit	Head Internal Audit
		Council Expenditure	Municipal Manager
		IDP & Communication	Head IDP & Communication
		Performance & Risk	Municipal Manager
Corporate Services	Director Corporate Services	Executive	Director Corporate Services
		Corporate Support	Director Corporate Services
		Human Resources	Head Human Resources
		Committee, Records & Councillor Support	Head Committee, Records & Councillor Support
		Information Services	Head ICT
Financial Services	Chief Finance Officer	Executive	Chief Finance Officer
		Finance Support	Chief Finance Officer
		Financial Services	Head Financial Services
		Revenue	Head Revenue & Expenditure
		Expenditure	Head Revenue & Expenditure
		SCM	Head SCM
Community Services	Director Community Services	Executive	Director Community Services
		Community Services Support	Director Community Services
		Municipal Health	Manager Municipal Health
		Comprehensive Health	Director Community Services
		Environmental Management	Manager Environmental Management
		Solid Waste	Manager Environmental Management
		Emergency Services	Manager Emergency Services
		LED, Tourism, Resorts & EPWP	Manager LED, Tourism, Resorts & EPWP
		Roads	Manager Roads

PART 1 – ANNUAL BUDGET

Section 1 – Mayor’s Report

I hereby present the adjustment budget for the 2017/2018 financial year for Council’s consideration.

Our budget complies with all budget regulations and prescriptions. The budget for the year, after deducting- and reconciling non-cash items, reflects a net cash inflow.

This in itself is a great achievement and is mainly a result of serious spending controls as well as sound financial control and discipline.

The positive cash flow situation does not mean that the Municipality has resolved its financial problems, it is a huge relief that we will be able to fulfil our basic commitments for the 2017/2018 financial year.

The reason for the tabling of an adjustment budget is fully disclosed in the budget documentation. What clearly stands out is the fact that if the National Government does not increase the Equitable Share payable to this Municipality, or implement a new source of revenue for District Municipalities, this Municipality will not be able to deliver some of its core functions at an acceptable level.

Although the equitable share has been increased according to the new DoRA, the increases as indicated may not be adequate to sustain this Municipality. The increase in the equitable share is very low comparing to the salary- and other inflation driven expenditure.

It has to be remembered that we have to make provision for post-retirement benefits and other GRAP requirements that are not cash oriented (cash-backed) items. The net result of the income and expenditure therefore realises a net deficit, but the net result of the cash flow is positive. The ideal however would be to have a greater cash inflow to ensure the repairs and maintenance, and replacement of existing assets. The municipality might however in future require cash-backed provisions.

This Municipality is largely dependent on government grants and support. If the grants stay the same and the annual increases stay as low as they have been over the last couple of years, it will be a challenge to meet all our commitments

Funding and cash flows

In terms of the MFMA a budget must be cash-funded and may only be approved if it is cash-funded, including the use of prior years’ cash surpluses. It is thus the main consideration in determining whether a budget is credible.

Although this budget results in a net cash inflow, this Municipality will be able to meet all its commitments if strong financial control and discipline are applied. If no additional source of revenue can be developed, the situation will not improve, but will rather deteriorate.

Recommendations

It is recommended:

- 1) That Council approves the adjustments budget; and
- 2) That Council approves the changes to the service delivery and budget implementation plan.

Section 2 – Budget-related Resolutions

ADJUSTMENT BUDGET 2017/2018

The resolution tabled at Council for consideration upon approval of the adjustments budget is:

RECOMMENDATION:

- a) That the adjustments budget of Overberg District Municipality for the financial year 2017/2018 as set out in the schedules contained in section 4 be approved:
 - (i) Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (by standard classification);
 - (ii) Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (by municipal vote);
 - (iii) Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue by source); and
 - (iv) Table B5 Adjustments Budget Capital Expenditure (by municipal vote and funding source).
- b) That the amended performance objectives as contained in the SDBIP be approved (Attached supporting documentation form SB 3).
- c) That it be noted that there are no changes to any budget-related policies.

Section 3 – Executive Summary

Introduction

The adjustment budget of the municipality is presented in the formats prescribed in the Budget- and Reporting Regulations. Thus, no material adjustments to the budget formats were required to the budget submission made in the preceding year.

Effect of the adjustment

The overall changes made to the 2016/2017 budget can be best illustrated in the **Diagram 1 – Revenue Adjustment** and **Diagram 2 – Expenditure Adjustment**.

Revenue:

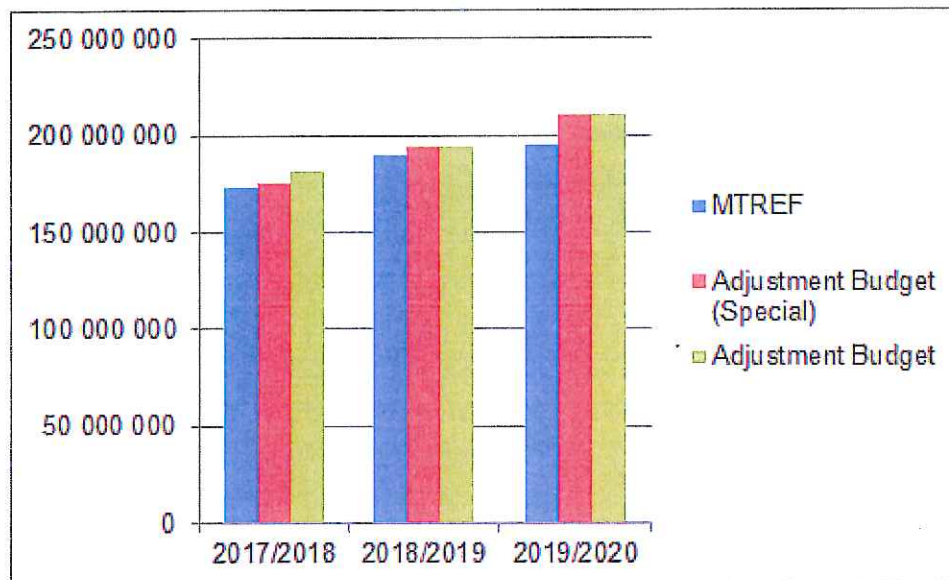


Diagram 1 – Revenue Adjustment

Expenditure:

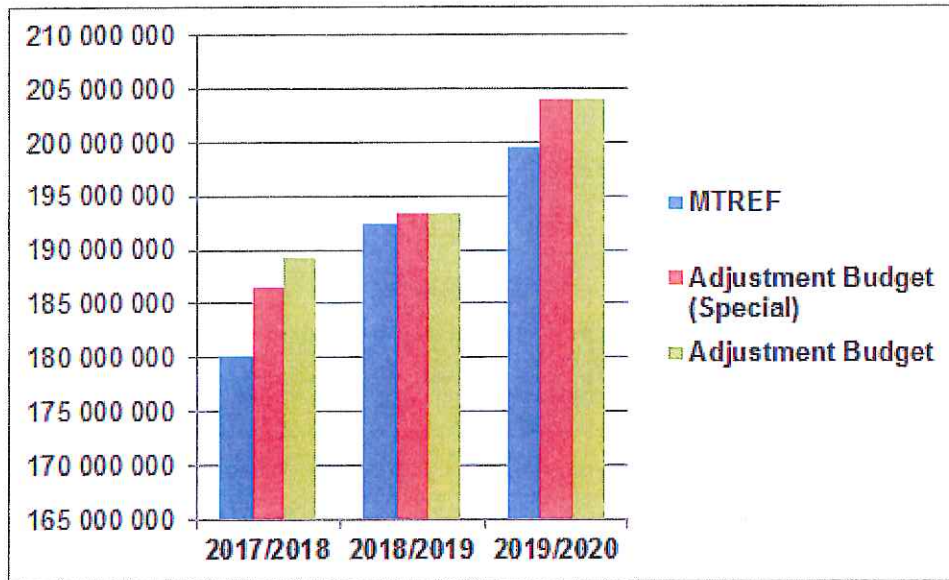


Diagram 2 – Expenditure Adjustment

The adjusted versus original operational revenue budget can be best illustrated in the graphs below (See **Diagram 3 – Revenue by source MTREF** and **Diagram 4 – Revenue by source Adjustment Budget**).

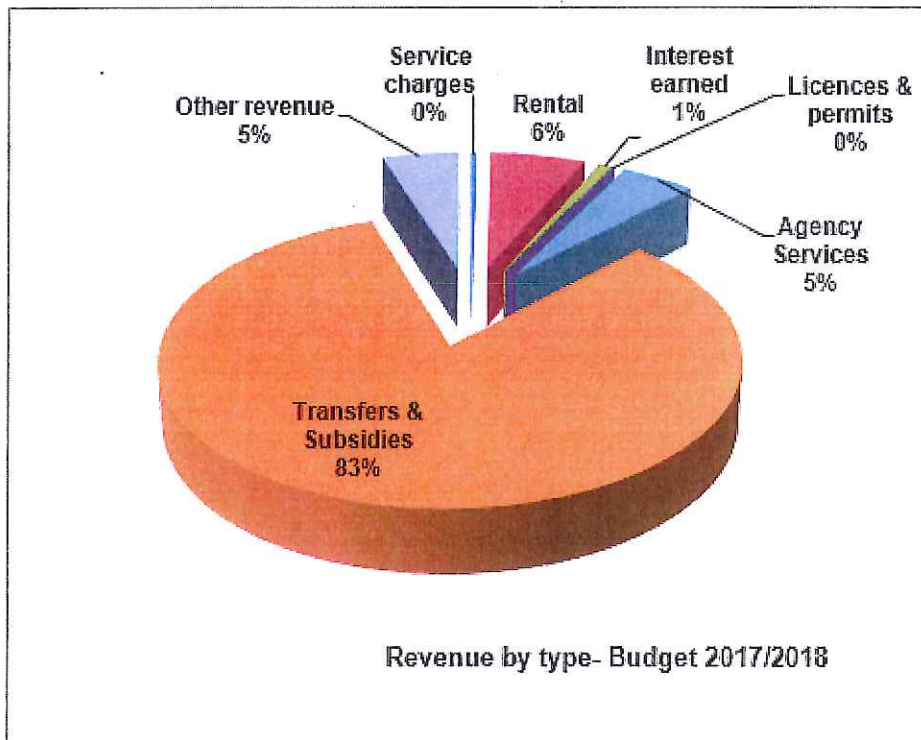


Diagram 3 – Revenue by source MTREF

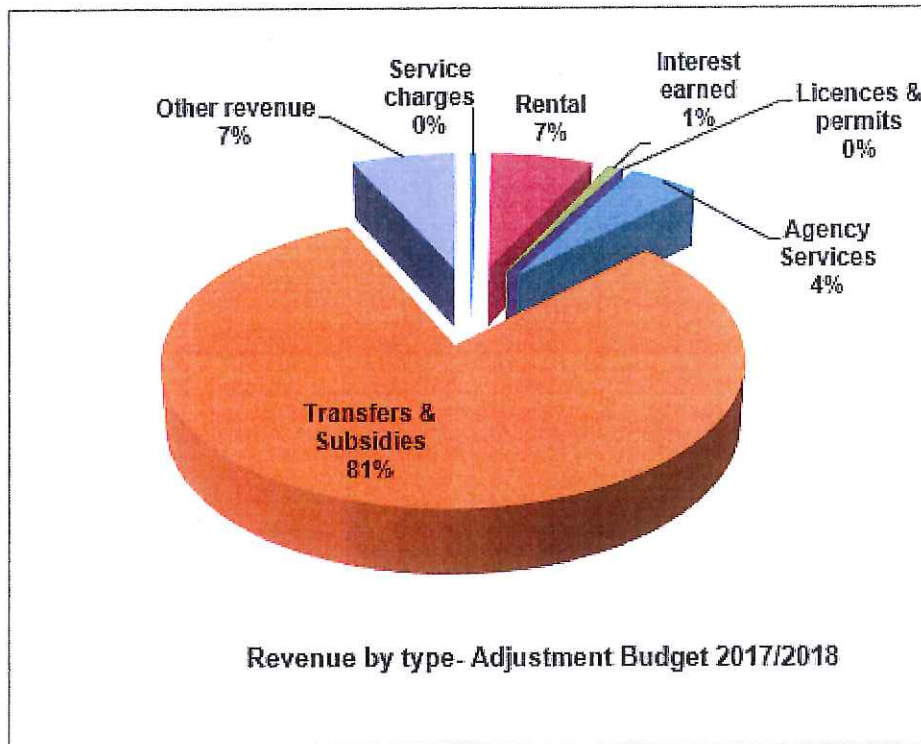


Diagram 4 – Revenue by source Adjustment Budget

The adjusted versus original operational expenditure budget can be best illustrated in the graphs below (See **Diagram 5 – Expenditure by type Roll-over Budget** and **Diagram 6 – Expenditure by type Adjustment Budget**).

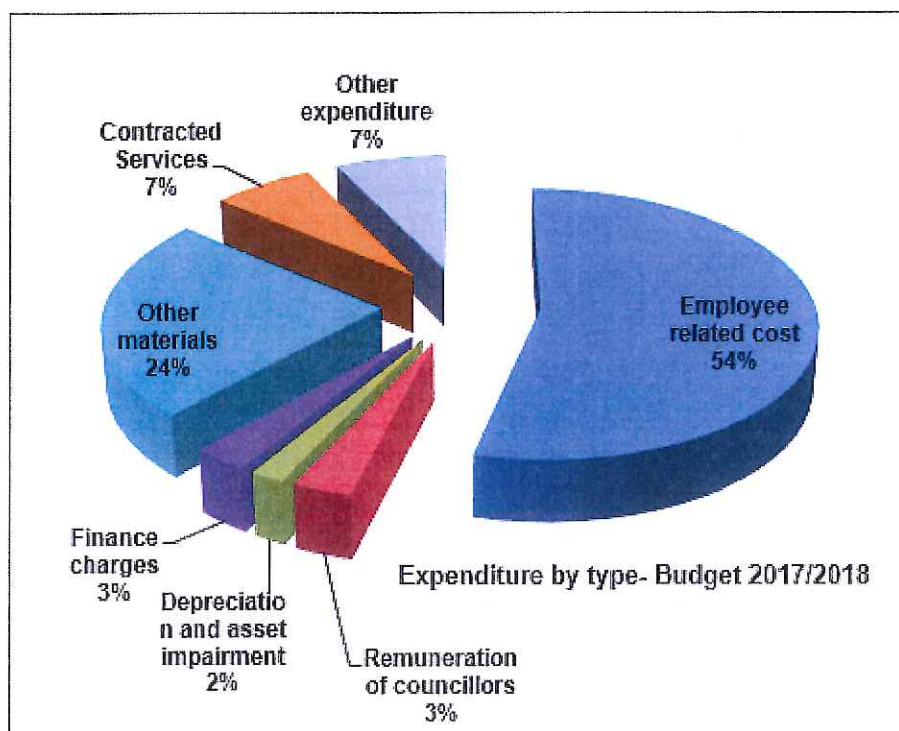


Diagram 5 – Expenditure by type MTREF

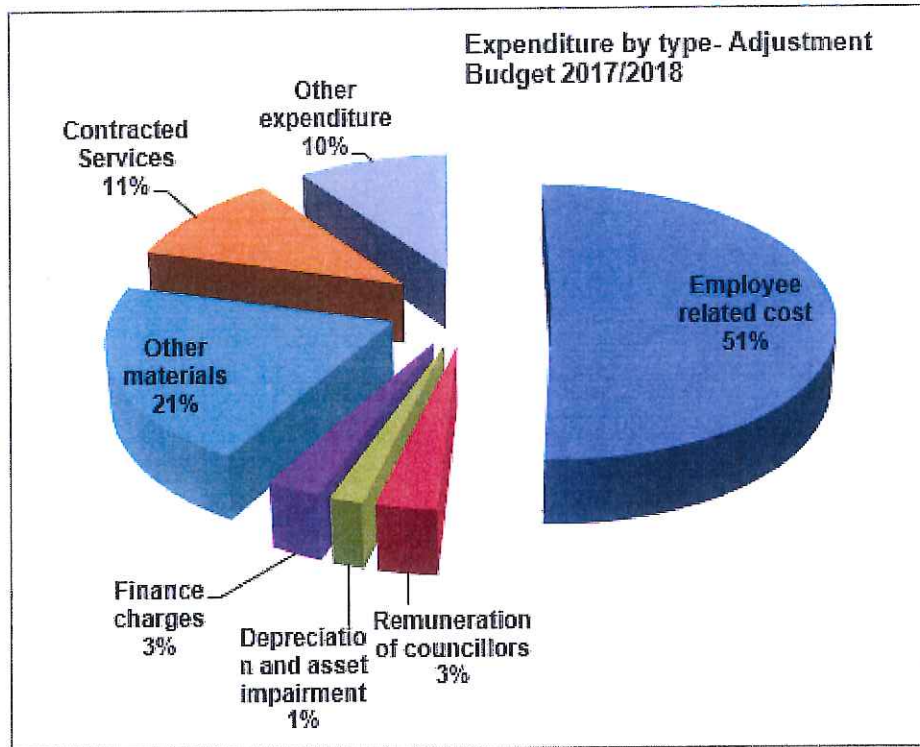


Diagram 6 – Expenditure by type Adjustment Budget

Capital Budget:

The proposed capital expenditure over the MTREF period could be summarised as follows (See **Table 1 – Capital Expenditure**):

Objective	2017/2018 R 000	2018/2019 R 000	2019/2020 R 000
Governance and Admin	1 597	545	150
Community and Safety Services	7 021	2 485	1 827
Economic Services	113	62	36
Trading Services	-	26 977	1 415
Total	8 731	30 069	3 428

Table 1 – Capital Expenditure

The projected funding of the capital budget is as follows (See **Table 2 – Capital Funding Source**)

Description	2017/2018 R 000	2018/2019 R 000	2019/2020 R 000
Own sources (Cash)	5 000	3 091	2 013
Own sources (Funded selling of property)	2 548	0	0
Borrowing	0	26 977	1 415
External (Grant- & Leases)	1 183	0	0
Total	8 731	30 068	3 428

Table 2 – Capital Funding Source

BUDGET SUMMARY

A summary of the revised budget is as follows (See **Table 3 – Budget Summary**):

Financial Performance											
Property fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	550	550	-	-	-	-	-	550	7 615	16 164	
Investment revenue	1 400	1 400	-	-	-	-	-	1 400	1 400	1 400	
Transfers recognised - operational	142 789	144 429	-	-	-	-	245	245	145 314	155 151	
Other own revenue	27 835	27 835	-	-	-	-	4 901	4 901	32 736	29 313	
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	172 584	174 253	-	-	-	-	5 747	5 747	180 000	193 979	
Employee costs	97 324	97 324	-	-	-	-	(997)	(997)	95 327	102 012	
Remuneration of councillors	5 461	5 461	-	-	-	-	302	302	5 762	5 679	
Depreciation & asset impairment	3 101	3 101	-	-	-	-	0	0	3 101	3 101	
Finance charges	5 335	5 335	-	-	-	-	15	15	5 350	5 573	
Materials and bulk purchases	43 793	43 823	-	-	-	-	(4 222)	(4 222)	38 601	47 739	
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	25 199	31 409	-	-	-	-	7 659	7 659	39 058	32 895	
Total Expenditure	189 212	188 453	-	-	-	-	2 757	2 757	189 210	193 288	
Surplus/(Deficit)	(7 628)	(12 200)	-	-	-	-	2 989	2 989	(8 210)	6 773	
Transfers recognised - capital	800	800	-	-	-	-	160	160	650	-	
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(6 828)	(11 400)	-	-	-	-	3 149	3 149	(8 250)	6 773	
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	(6 828)	(11 400)	-	-	-	-	3 149	3 149	(8 250)	6 773	
Capital expenditure & funds sources											
Capital expenditure	1 221	7 054	-	-	-	-	1 666	1 666	8 731	30 058	
Transfers recognised - capital	800	800	-	-	-	-	160	160	650	-	
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	313	313	313	26 477	
Internally generated funds	421	6 264	-	-	-	-	1 194	1 194	7 456	3 691	
Total sources of capital funds	1 221	7 064	-	-	-	-	1 666	1 666	8 731	30 058	
Financial position											
Total current assets	21 044	26 538	-	-	-	-	1 312	1 312	27 850	33 531	
Total non current assets	83 307	85 360	-	-	-	-	1 666	1 666	87 026	114 321	
Total current liabilities	13 323	20 971	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	20 971	21 565	
Total non current liabilities	93 482	86 695	-	-	-	-	283	283	86 978	118 312	
Community wealth/Equity	(2 464)	3 778	-	-	-	-	3 149	3 149	6 927	7 617	
Cash flows											
Net cash from (used) operating	3 110	(4 358)	-	-	-	-	(312)	(312)	(4 670)	9 665	
Net cash from (used) investing	(1 221)	(7 054)	-	-	-	-	2 108	2 108	(4 957)	(3 428)	
Net cash from (used) financing	(507)	(423)	-	-	-	-	(484)	(484)	(606)	612	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	18 012	20 423	-	-	-	-	1 312	1 312	21 735	27 417	
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation											
Cash and investments available	18 012	20 423	-	-	-	-	1 312	1 312	21 735	27 417	
Application of cash and investments	(28 487)	(24 222)	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	(24 222)	(24 222)	
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	46 499	44 645	-	-	-	-	1 312	1 312	45 937	31 639	
Asset Management											
Asset register summary (NDV)	45 352	49 110	-	-	-	-	1 666	1 666	49 776	76 743	
Depreciation & asset impairment	3 101	3 101	-	-	-	-	0	0	3 101	3 101	
Renewal of Existing Assets	344	1 188	-	-	-	-	633	633	1 821	932	
Repairs and Maintenance	83 837	87 735	-	-	-	-	852	852	88 587	92 488	
Free services											
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Households below minimum service level											
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Table 3 – Budget Summary

Section 4 – Adjustment budget tables

The adjustment budget tables are attached to this document as Tables B1 to B 10.

Tables supporting the above (SB1 to SB20) are also attached and listed separately.

The Budget tables are:

- Table B1 – Adjustments Budget Summary;
- Table B2 – Adjustments Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification);
- Table B3 – Adjustments Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote);
- Table B4 – Adjustments Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure);
- Table B5 – Adjustments Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding;
- Table B6 – Adjustments Budgeted Financial Position;
- Table B7 – Adjustments Budgeted Cash Flows;
- Table B8 – Adjustments Cash-backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation;
- Table B9 – Adjustments Budget Asset Management; and
- Table B10 – Adjustments Budget Basic service delivery measurement.

The municipality does not have any entities for which adjustments budgets must be prepared.

PART 2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION

Section 5 – Measurable performance objectives and indicators

Changes to measurable performance objectives and indicators are included in the supporting tables (SB3) attached. These indicators are part of the indicators contained in the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan, which again forms the basis of the performance contracts of the Municipal Manager and Senior Management.

Section 6 – Budget-related policies

No changes to the budget-related policies proposed in the adjustments budget.

Section 7 – Overview of budget assumptions

No changes to the budget assumptions are proposed in the adjustments budget.

Section 8 – Funding compliance

The adjustments budget is cash-funded and can be regarded as credible as the net cash result realises in a cash inflow.

Funding levels are not acceptable as cash– resources will be under pressure during the Adjustment Budget period

Section 9 – Overview of budget funding

Funding the Budget

Section 18(1) of the MFMA states that an annual budget may only be funded from:

- Realistically anticipated revenues to be collected;
- Cash-backed accumulated funds from previous years' surpluses not committed for other purposes; and
- Borrowed funds, but only for the capital budget referred to in section 17.

Achievement of this requirement in totality effectively means that a Council has 'balanced' its budget by ensuring that budgeted outflows will be offset by a combination of planned inflows.

A Credible Budget

Amongst other things, a credible budget is a budget that:

- Funds only activities consistent with the revised IDP and vice versa ensuring that the IDP is realistically achievable given the financial constraints of the municipality;
- Is achievable in terms of agreed service delivery and performance targets;
- Contains revenue and expenditure projections that are consistent with current and past performance and supported by documented evidence of future assumptions;
- Does not jeopardise the financial viability of the municipality (ensures that the financial position is maintained within generally accepted prudential limits and that obligations can be met in the short, medium and long term); and
- Provides managers with appropriate levels of delegation sufficient to meet their financial management responsibilities.

A budget sets out certain service delivery levels and associated financial implications. Therefore the community should realistically expect to receive these promised service delivery levels and understand the associated financial implications. Major under-spending due to under-collection of revenue or poor planning is a clear example of a budget that is not credible and unrealistic.

Furthermore, budgets tabled for consultation at least 90 days prior to the start of the budget year should already be credible and fairly close to the final approved budget.

9.1 Funding of operating and capital expenditure

As indicated in schedule B8, the municipality's budget is cash-funded. Additional pressure is also placed on cash and cash equivalents to finance a portion of the municipality's capital programme from internally generated funds in the light that the municipality is already running at a deficit with no accumulated reserves to fall back on. A large portion of cash is locked up in working capital requirements and the municipality is running the risk of cash flow problems.

9.2 Financial plans

The Long Term Financial plan was adopted by Council on 27 June 2016

9.3 Reserves

None of the reserves will be cash-backed at 30 June 2017.

9.4 Financial sustainability of the municipality

The financial sustainability of the municipality is under severe pressure due to unfunded operational budget for 2017/2018, as well as material unfunded provisions.

These provisions include the following:

- Landfill site rehabilitation;
- Post retirement health care benefits;
- Leave provision; and
- Staff long service awards.

Section 10 – Expenditure on allocations and grant programmes

Grant allocations

Details of each grant to be received and spent are shown in schedules SB7 to SB9 attached to the report.

Section 11 – Allocations and grants made by the Municipality

Allocations made by the Municipality

No allocations are made by the municipality.

Section 12 – Councillor Allowances and employee benefits

Salaries, Allowances and Benefits

Details of councillor allowances and employee benefits are included in supporting table SB11 attached.

Section 13 – Monthly targets for revenue, expenditure and cash flow

Monthly cash flows by source

Supporting tables SB12 to SB17 show the adjusted monthly cash flows.

Section 14 – Adjustments to the quarterly service delivery and budget implementation plans – internal departments

Supporting table SB3 indicates the major adjustments.

Section 15 – Annual budgets and service delivery agreements – municipal entities and other external mechanisms

Entities

The municipality does not have any entities.

Other service delivery mechanisms

The municipality has service delivery agreements with external parties for the delivery of the Municipality's services.

Section 16 – Contracts having future budgetary implications

The municipality does not have any roll-over contracts with budget implications.

Section 17 – Capital expenditure details

Capital expenditure details are listed in Supporting Table SB18 to SB19.

Section 18 – Municipal Manager’s quality certification

I, DAVID BERETTI, Municipal Manager of Overberg District Municipality, hereby certify that the adjustments budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act, and that the adjustments budget and supporting documents are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the Municipality.



Municipal Manager of Overberg District Municipality (DC 3)

Date 31-1-2018.....

OVERBERG

DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY



ADJUSTMENT BUDGET 2017/2018 - 2019/2020

MAIN- AND SUB TABLES

DC3 Overberg - Contact Information

A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality	DC3 Overberg
Grade	4
Province	WC WESTERN CAPE
Web Address	www.odm.org.za
e-mail Address	cfo@odm.org.za

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

Postal address:	
P.O. Box	Private Bag X22
City / Town	Bredasdorp 7280
Street address	
Building	Overberg District Municipality
Street No. & Name	28 Long Street
City / Town	Bredasdorp 7280
General Contacts	
Telephone number	028 425 1157
Fax number	028 425 1014

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker:		Secretary/PA to the Speaker:	
ID Number	5905245164087	ID Number	5009220055087
Title	Alderman	Title	Mrs
Name	LM de Bruyn	Name	C Engelbrecht
Telephone number	028 425 1157	Telephone number	028 425 1157
Cell number	082 413 6916	Cell number	
Fax number	028 425 1324	Fax number	086 660 7759
E-mail address	ldebruyn@odm.org.za	E-mail address	cengelbrecht@odm.org.za

Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	7205095232086	ID Number	5009220055087
Title	Alderman	Title	Mrs
Name	AE Franken	Name	C Engelbrecht
Telephone number	028 050 0974	Telephone number	028 425 1157
Cell number	082 927 4989	Cell number	
Fax number	086 660 7759	Fax number	086 660 7759
E-mail address	afranken@odm.org.za	E-mail address	cengelbrecht@odm.org.za

Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	7508305412087	ID Number	5009220055087
Title	Mr	Title	Mrs
Name	AG Klaas	Name	C Engelbrecht
Telephone number	028 050 0974	Telephone number	028 425 1157
Cell number	074 623 0153	Cell number	
Fax number	086 660 7759	Fax number	086 660 7759
E-mail address	aklaas@odm.org.za	E-mail address	cengelbrecht@odm.org.za

D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP

Municipal Manager:		Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:	
ID Number	5103035120085	ID Number	Vacant
Title	Mr	Title	
Name	DP Beretti	Name	
Telephone number	028 425 1157	Telephone number	
Cell number	084 611 2424	Cell number	
Fax number	028 425 1014	Fax number	
E-mail address	mm@odm.org.za	E-mail address	

Chief Financial Officer:		Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer:	
ID Number	6003235070081	ID Number	Vacant
Title	Dr	Title	
Name	JCP Tesselaar	Name	
Telephone number	028 050 0941	Telephone number	
Cell number	084 573 7887	Cell number	
Fax number	028 425 1014	Fax number	
E-mail address	jtesselaar@odm.org.za	E-mail address	

Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	8701300164089
Title	Mrs
Name	W Slassen
Telephone number	028 425 1157
Cell number	076 477 6002
Fax number	028 425 1014
E-mail address	wslassen@odm.org.za

DC3 Overberg - Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary

Description	Budget Year 2017/18									Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	1 A1	2 B	3 C	4 D	5 E	6 F	7 G	8 H		
Financial Performance											
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	560	550	-	-	-	-	-	-	550	7 915	16 164
Investment revenue	1 400	1 400	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 400	1 400	1 400
Transfers recognised - operational	142 799	144 468	-	-	-	-	846	846	145 314	155 151	161 836
Other own revenue	27 835	27 835	-	-	-	-	-	4 901	32 736	29 513	31 338
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	172 584	174 253	-	-	-	-	5 747	5 747	180 000	193 979	210 738
Employee costs	97 324	97 324	-	-	-	-	(997)	(997)	96 327	102 012	108 840
Remuneration of councillors	5 461	5 461	-	-	-	-	302	302	5 762	5 679	5 906
Depreciation & asset impairment	3 101	3 101	-	-	-	-	0	0	3 101	3 101	3 101
Finance charges	5 335	5 335	-	-	-	-	15	15	5 350	5 573	5 573
Materials and bulk purchases	43 793	43 823	-	-	-	-	(4 222)	(4 222)	39 601	45 564	47 739
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	25 199	31 409	-	-	-	-	7 659	7 659	39 068	31 359	32 805
Total Expenditure	180 212	186 453	-	-	-	-	2 757	2 757	189 210	193 288	203 964
Surplus/(Deficit)	(7 628)	(12 200)	-	-	-	-	2 989	2 989	(9 210)	690	6 773
Transfers recognised - capital	800	800	-	-	-	-	160	160	960	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(6 828)	(11 400)	-	-	-	-	3 149	3 149	(8 250)	690	6 773
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	(6 828)	(11 400)	-	-	-	-	3 149	3 149	(8 250)	690	6 773
Capital expenditure & funds sources											
Capital expenditure	1 221	7 064	-	-	-	-	1 666	1 666	8 731	30 068	3 428
Transfers recognised - capital	800	800	-	-	-	-	160	160	960	-	-
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	313	313	313	26 977	1 415
Internally generated funds	421	6 264	-	-	-	-	1 194	1 194	7 458	3 091	2 013
Total sources of capital funds	1 221	7 064	-	-	-	-	1 666	1 666	8 731	30 068	3 428
Financial position											
Total current assets	21 044	26 538	-	-	-	-	1 312	1 312	27 850	33 531	46 502
Total non current assets	83 307	85 360	-	-	-	-	1 666	1 666	87 026	113 994	114 321
Total current liabilities	13 323	20 971	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	20 971	21 596	22 268
Total non current liabilities	93 492	86 696	-	-	-	-	283	283	86 979	118 312	124 174
Community wealth/Equity	(2 464)	3 778	-	-	-	-	3 149	3 149	6 927	7 617	14 391
Cash flows											
Net cash from (used) operating	3 110	(4 368)	-	-	-	-	(312)	(312)	(4 678)	9 666	15 787
Net cash from (used) investing	(1 221)	(7 064)	-	-	-	-	2 108	2 108	(4 957)	(30 068)	(3 428)
Net cash from (used) financing	(907)	(423)	-	-	-	-	(484)	(484)	(906)	26 084	612
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	18 012	20 423	-	-	-	-	1 312	1 312	21 735	27 417	40 387
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation											
Cash and investments available	18 012	20 423	-	-	-	-	1 312	1 312	21 735	27 417	40 387
Application of cash and investments	(28 487)	(24 222)	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	(24 222)	(24 222)	(24 222)
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	46 499	44 645	-	-	-	-	1 312	1 312	45 957	51 639	64 609
Asset Management											
Asset register summary (WDV)	46 362	48 110	-	-	-	-	1 666	1 666	49 776	76 743	77 070
Depreciation & asset impairment	3 101	3 101	-	-	-	-	0	0	3 101	3 101	3 101
Renewal of Existing Assets	344	1 188	-	-	-	-	633	633	1 821	932	198
Repairs and Maintenance	83 837	87 735	-	-	-	-	852	852	88 587	92 488	97 683
Free services											
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households below minimum service level											
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC3 Overberg - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification)

Standard Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18									Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	12	12		
R thousands	1, 4	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
Revenue - Functional													
<i>Governance and administration</i>		73 815	75 484	--	--	--	--	4 377	4 377	79 862	83 436	86 414	
Executive and council		8 533	8 533	--	--	--	--	3 461	3 461	11 994	8 858	9 302	
Finance and administration		65 282	66 951	--	--	--	--	916	916	67 867	74 578	77 112	
Internal audit		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
<i>Community and public safety</i>		18 973	18 973	--	--	--	--	1 529	1 529	20 502	19 522	20 905	
Community and social services		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Sport and recreation		14 555	14 555	--	--	--	--	1 439	1 439	15 994	15 391	16 260	
Public safety		4 147	4 147	--	--	--	--	90	90	4 237	3 853	4 358	
Housing		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Health		271	271	--	--	--	--	0	0	271	278	286	
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		80 046	80 046	--	--	--	--	--	--	80 046	83 108	87 256	
Planning and development		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Road transport		79 946	79 946	--	--	--	--	--	--	79 946	83 008	87 156	
Environmental protection		100	100	--	--	--	--	--	--	100	100	100	
<i>Trading services</i>		550	550	--	--	--	--	--	--	550	7 915	16 164	
Energy sources		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Water management		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Waste water management		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Waste management		550	550	--	--	--	--	--	--	550	7 915	16 164	
Other		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Total Revenue - Functional	2	173 384	175 053	--	--	--	--	5 907	5 907	180 960	193 979	210 736	
Expenditure - Functional													
<i>Governance and administration</i>		42 732	46 673	--	--	--	--	1 585	1 585	48 258	43 237	45 318	
Executive and council		9 968	9 968	--	--	--	--	(77)	(77)	9 891	10 415	10 884	
Finance and administration		31 607	35 548	--	--	--	--	1 636	1 636	37 183	31 576	33 093	
Internal audit		1 157	1 157	--	--	--	--	27	27	1 184	1 246	1 341	
<i>Community and public safety</i>		50 282	51 582	--	--	--	--	1 429	1 429	52 991	55 301	58 889	
Community and social services		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Sport and recreation		12 947	14 247	--	--	--	--	496	496	14 743	13 405	13 894	
Public safety		23 688	23 688	--	--	--	--	1 647	1 647	25 335	27 315	29 395	
Housing		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Health		13 626	13 626	--	--	--	--	(714)	(714)	12 912	14 580	15 599	
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		84 026	84 026	--	--	--	--	(248)	(248)	83 778	87 377	91 840	
Planning and development		1 713	1 713	--	--	--	--	(346)	(346)	1 367	1 837	1 989	
Road transport		79 946	79 946	--	--	--	--	--	--	79 946	83 006	87 156	
Environmental protection		2 367	2 367	--	--	--	--	99	99	2 465	2 535	2 715	
<i>Trading services</i>		3 192	4 192	--	--	--	--	(9)	(9)	4 183	7 373	7 918	
Energy sources		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Water management		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Waste water management		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Waste management		3 192	4 192	--	--	--	--	(9)	(9)	4 183	7 373	7 918	
Other		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	180 212	186 453	--	--	--	--	2 757	2 757	189 210	193 288	203 964	
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		(6 828)	(11 400)	--	--	--	--	3 149	3 149	(8 250)	690	6 773	

DC3 Overberg - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description [Insert departmental structure etc]	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H	+1 2018/19	+2 2019/20
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		9 622	9 622	--	--	--	--	3 461	3 461	13 084	9 947	10 391
Vote 2 - Management Services		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		24	24	--	--	--	--	--	--	24	24	24
Vote 4 - Finance		64 970	66 639	--	--	--	--	1 006	1 006	67 645	73 466	76 000
Vote 5 - Community Services		98 769	98 769	--	--	--	--	1 439	1 439	100 208	110 542	124 324
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total Revenue by Vote	2	173 384	175 053	--	--	--	--	5 907	5 907	180 960	193 979	210 738
Expenditure by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		14 354	14 354	--	--	--	--	(323)	(323)	14 031	15 106	16 901
Vote 2 - Management Services		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		9 654	11 340	--	--	--	--	(921)	(921)	10 419	10 090	10 555
Vote 4 - Finance		19 402	21 657	--	--	--	--	3 129	3 129	24 786	18 774	19 657
Vote 5 - Community Services		136 802	139 102	--	--	--	--	873	873	139 975	149 318	157 852
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	180 212	186 453	--	--	--	--	2 757	2 757	189 210	193 288	203 984
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	(6 828)	(11 400)	--	--	--	--	3 149	3 149	(8 250)	690	6 773

DC3 Overberg - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other	Total	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
		Budget	Adjusted	Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	Adjusts.	Adjus.	Budget	Budget	Budget
R thousands	1	A	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
			A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue By Source												
Property rates	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	550	550	-	-	-	-	-	-	550	7 915	16 164
Service charges - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		10 744	10 744	-	-	-	-	1 439	1 439	12 184	11 356	11 990
Interest earned - external investments		1 400	1 400	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 400	1 400	1 400
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits		128	128	-	-	-	-	-	-	128	135	143
Agency services		8 401	8 401	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 401	8 722	9 158
Transfers and subsidies		142 799	144 468	-	-	-	-	846	846	145 314	155 151	161 836
Other revenue	2	8 562	8 562	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 562	9 300	10 048
Gains on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	3 461	3 461	3 461	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		172 584	174 253	-	-	-	-	5 747	5 747	180 000	193 979	210 738
Expenditure By Type												
Employee related costs		97 324	97 324	-	-	-	-	(997)	(997)	96 327	102 012	108 840
Remuneration of councillors		5 461	5 461	-	-	-	-	302	302	5 762	5 679	5 906
Debt impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment		3 101	3 101	-	-	-	-	0	0	3 101	3 101	3 101
Finance charges		5 335	5 335	-	-	-	-	15	15	5 350	5 573	5 573
Bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials		43 793	43 823	-	-	-	-	(4 222)	(4 222)	39 601	45 564	47 739
Contracted services		12 019	17 457	-	-	-	-	3 177	3 177	20 633	18 071	19 405
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		13 180	13 952	-	-	-	-	4 483	4 483	18 435	13 288	13 400
Loss on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		180 212	186 453	-	-	-	-	2 757	2 757	189 210	193 288	203 964
Surplus/(Deficit)		(7 628)	(12 200)	-	-	-	-	2 989	2 989	(9 210)	690	6 773
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		800	800	-	-	-	-	160	160	960	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation		(6 828)	(11 400)	-	-	-	-	3 149	3 149	(8 250)	690	6 773
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		(6 828)	(11 400)	-	-	-	-	3 149	3 149	(8 250)	690	6 773
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		(6 828)	(11 400)	-	-	-	-	3 149	3 149	(8 250)	690	6 773
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		(6 828)	(11 400)	-	-	-	-	3 149	3 149	(8 250)	690	6 773

DC3 Overberg - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
R thousands												
Capital expenditure - Vote												
Multi-year expenditure to be adjusted												
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Management Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 977	1 415
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 977	1 415
Single-year expenditure to be adjusted												
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager	2	30	30	-	-	-	-	15	15	45	90	72
Vote 2 - Management Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		24	24	-	-	-	-	648	648	673	163	42
Vote 4 - Finance		51	894	-	-	-	-	-	-	894	310	54
Vote 5 - Community Services		1 116	6 116	-	-	-	-	1 003	1 003	7 119	2 529	1 845
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		1 221	7 064	-	-	-	-	1 666	1 666	8 731	3 091	2 013
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		1 221	7 064	-	-	-	-	1 666	1 666	8 731	30 068	3 428
Capital Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration												
Executive and council		90	933	-	-	-	-	663	663	1 597	545	150
Finance and administration		15	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	15	18	18
Internal audit		75	918	-	-	-	-	663	663	1 582	509	132
Community and public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18	-
Community and social services		1 088	6 088	-	-	-	-	933	933	7 021	2 485	1 827
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		205	205	-	-	-	-	497	497	702	285	215
Housing		800	5 800	-	-	-	-	123	123	5 923	2 000	1 600
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		83	83	-	-	-	-	313	313	396	200	12
Planning and development		43	43	-	-	-	-	70	70	113	62	36
Road transport		15	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	15	18	18
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		28	28	-	-	-	-	70	70	98	44	18
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 977	1 415
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 977	1 415
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	1 221	7 064	-	-	-	-	1 666	1 666	8 731	30 068	3 428
Funded by:												
National Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government		800	800	-	-	-	-	160	160	960	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	800	800	-	-	-	-	160	160	960	-	-
Public contributions & donations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	313	313	313	26 977	1 415
Internally generated funds		421	6 264	-	-	-	-	1 194	1 194	7 458	3 091	2 013
Total Capital Funding		1 221	7 064	-	-	-	-	1 666	1 666	8 731	30 068	3 428

DC3 Overberg - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18									Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
			A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
ASSETS												
Current assets												
Cash		18 012	20 423	-	-	-	-	1 312	1 312	21 735	27 417	40 387
Call investment deposits	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer debtors	1	1 440	1 111	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 111	1 111	1 111
Other debtors		842	4 015	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 015	4 015	4 015
Current portion of long-term receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory		750	989	-	-	-	-	-	-	989	989	989
Total current assets		21 044	26 538	-	-	-	-	1 312	1 312	27 850	33 531	46 502
Non current assets												
Long-term receivables		28 433	28 433	-	-	-	-	-	-	28 433	28 433	28 433
Investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment in Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment	1	45 185	47 741	-	-	-	-	1 080	1 080	48 820	75 869	76 278
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible		167	369	-	-	-	-	587	587	956	874	793
Other non-current assets		9 523	8 818	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 818	8 818	8 818
Total non current assets		83 307	85 360	-	-	-	-	1 666	1 666	87 026	113 994	114 321
TOTAL ASSETS		104 351	111 898	-	-	-	-	2 978	2 978	114 876	147 525	160 822
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities												
Bank overdraft		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing		680	1 206	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 206	1 206	1 206
Consumer deposits		12	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	12	12	12
Trade and other payables		2 637	9 336	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	9 336	9 336	9 336
Provisions		9 994	10 417	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 417	11 042	11 705
Total current liabilities		13 323	20 971	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	20 971	21 596	22 258
Non current liabilities												
Borrowing	1	4 017	1 938	-	-	-	-	283	283	2 221	28 305	28 917
Provisions	1	89 475	84 758	-	-	-	-	-	-	84 758	90 007	95 257
Total non current liabilities		93 492	86 696	-	-	-	-	283	283	86 979	118 312	124 174
TOTAL LIABILITIES		106 815	107 667	-	-	-	-	283	283	107 949	139 908	146 432
NET ASSETS	2	(2 464)	4 231	-	-	-	-	2 696	2 696	6 927	7 617	14 391
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY												
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		(2 464)	3 778	-	-	-	-	3 149	3 149	6 927	7 617	14 391
Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minorities' interests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY		(2 464)	3 778	-	-	-	-	3 149	3 149	6 927	7 617	14 391

DC3 Overberg - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
		Budget	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	Budget	Budget	Budget
	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
R thousands												
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges		550	550	-	-	-	-	-	-	550	7 915	16 164
Other revenue		27 835	27 835	-	-	-	-	1 439	1 439	29 274	29 513	31 338
Government - operating	1	142 799	142 799	-	-	-	-	846	846	143 645	155 151	161 836
Government - capital	1	800	800	-	-	-	-	160	160	960	-	-
Interest		1 400	1 400	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 400	1 400	1 400
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments												
Suppliers and employees		(169 950)	(177 427)	-	-	-	-	(2 742)	(2 742)	(180 169)	(183 989)	(194 628)
Finance charges		(323)	(323)	-	-	-	-	(15)	(15)	(338)	(323)	(323)
Transfers and Grants	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		3 110	(4 366)	-	-	-	-	(312)	(312)	(4 678)	9 666	15 787
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	3 461	3 461	3 461	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) other non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments												
Capital assets		(1 221)	(7 064)	-	-	-	-	(1 354)	(1 354)	(8 418)	(30 068)	(3 428)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(1 221)	(7 064)	-	-	-	-	2 108	2 108	(4 957)	(30 068)	(3 428)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 977	1 415
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments												
Repayment of borrowing		(907)	(423)	-	-	-	-	(484)	(484)	(906)	(893)	(804)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		(907)	(423)	-	-	-	-	(484)	(484)	(906)	26 084	612
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin,	2	17 029	32 276	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 276	21 735	27 417
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	18 012	20 423	-	-	-	-	1 312	1 312	21 735	27 417	40 387

DC3 Overberg - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H	+1 2018/19	+2 2019/20
R thousands												
Cash and investments available												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	18 012	20 423	-	-	-	-	1 312	1 312	21 735	27 417	40 387
Other current investments > 90 days		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non current assets - Investments	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash and Investments available:		18 012	20 423	-	-	-	-	1 312	1 312	21 735	27 417	40 387
Applications of cash and investments												
Unspent conditional transfers		-	7 301	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 301	7 301	7 301
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other working capital requirements	2	(28 487)	(31 523)	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	(31 523)	(31 523)	(31 523)
Other provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long term investments committed		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Application of cash and Investments:		(28 487)	(24 222)	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	(24 222)	(24 222)	(24 222)
Surplus(shortfall)		46 499	44 645	-	-	-	-	1 312	1 312	45 957	51 639	64 609

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18									Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE												
<u>Total New Assets to be adjusted</u>	1	877	5 877	-	-	-	-	579	579	6 456	2 160	1 815
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200
Community Facilities		-	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 000	-	1 400
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 000	-	1 400
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	88	-
Housing		15	15	-	-	-	-	57	57	72	50	-
Other Assets	6	15	15	-	-	-	-	57	57	72	138	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	33	33	33	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	33	33	33	-	-
Computer Equipment		15	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	15	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	7	-
Machinery and Equipment		845	2 845	-	-	-	-	176	176	3 021	2 015	215
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	313	313	313	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Total Renewal of Existing Assets to be adjusted</u>	2	344	1 188	-	-	-	-	633	633	1 821	932	198
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	130	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	130	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	182	-
Housing		75	75	-	-	-	-	-	-	75	-	-
Other Assets	6	75	75	-	-	-	-	-	-	75	182	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	553	553	553	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	553	553	553	-	-
Computer Equipment		152	152	-	-	-	-	15	15	167	399	132
Furniture and Office Equipment		117	117	-	-	-	-	65	65	182	221	86
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	844	-	-	-	-	-	-	844	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Total Upgrading of Existing Assets to be adjusted</u>	2a	-	-	-	-	-	-	454	454	454	26 977	1 415
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	24	24	24	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 977	1 415

Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	24	24	24	26 977	1 415	-
Community Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	395	395	395	-	-	-
Other Assets	6	-	-	-	-	-	395	395	395	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	30	30	30	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	5	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure to be adjusted	4	-	-	-	-	-	24	24	24	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	-
Sanitation Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	130	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 977	1 415	-
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	24	24	24	27 107	1 615	-
Community Facilities	-	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 000	-	1 400	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets	-	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 000	-	1 400	-
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	270	-	-
Housing	90	90	-	-	-	-	452	452	542	50	-	-
Other Assets	90	90	-	-	-	-	452	452	542	320	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	587	587	587	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	587	587	587	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	167	167	-	-	-	-	45	45	212	399	132	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	119	119	-	-	-	-	70	70	189	228	66	-
Machinery and Equipment	845	2 845	-	-	-	-	176	176	3 021	2 015	215	-
Transport Assets	-	844	-	-	-	-	313	313	1 156	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE to be adjusted	4	1 221	7 064	-	-	-	1 666	1 666	8 731	30 068	3 428	-
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure	-	344	2 190	-	-	-	24	24	2 214	2 059	1 905	-
Storm water Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure	-	382	349	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	349	316	284	-
Water Supply Infrastructure	-	1 019	982	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	982	945	1 108	-
Sanitation Infrastructure	-	4 986	2 686	-	-	-	-	-	2 686	2 516	2 215	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure	-	5 096	4 871	-	-	-	-	-	4 871	31 848	33 263	-
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	-	11 827	11 077	-	-	-	24	24	11 101	37 684	38 775	-
Community Facilities	-	1 791	3 015	-	-	-	0	0	3 015	3 001	4 387	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets	-	1 791	3 015	-	-	-	0	0	3 015	3 001	4 387	-
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	9 373	10 438	-	-	-	0	0	10 438	10 673	10 638	-
Housing	-	3 962	3 966	-	-	-	452	452	4 417	4 292	4 116	-
Other Assets	-	13 335	14 403	-	-	-	452	452	14 855	14 964	14 754	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	167	369	-	-	-	587	587	956	874	793	-

Intangible Assets		167	369	-	-	-	-	587	587	956	874	793
Computer Equipment		1 483	1 484	-	-	-	-	45	45	1 529	1 656	1 516
Furniture and Office Equipment		4 638	4 637	-	-	-	-	70	70	4 707	4 260	3 651
Machinery and Equipment		8 164	8 305	-	-	-	-	176	176	8 482	9 660	9 039
Transport Assets		3 946	4 819	-	-	-	-	313	313	5 132	4 644	4 156
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	45 352	48 110	-	-	-	-	1 666	1 666	49 776	76 743	77 070
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS												
Depreciation & asset impairment		3 101	3 101	-	-	-	-	0	0	3 101	3 101	3 101
Repairs and Maintenance by asset class	3	83 837	87 735	-	-	-	-	852	852	88 587	92 488	97 683
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		79 265	79 265	-	-	-	-	55	55	79 320	82 291	86 405
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	1 598	-	-	-	-	(9)	(9)	1 589	4 542	5 086
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		79 265	80 863	-	-	-	-	46	46	80 909	86 832	91 492
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		278	1 278	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 278	287	296
Housing		540	540	-	-	-	-	-	-	540	540	540
Other Assets		818	1 818	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 818	827	836
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		456	456	-	-	-	-	(52)	(52)	404	474	493
Machinery and Equipment		2 801	2 801	-	-	-	-	858	858	3 659	3 857	4 364
Transport Assets		496	1 796	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 796	498	499
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted	6	86 938	90 836	-	-	-	-	852	852	91 688	95 589	100 784

DC3 Overberg - B10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18									Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H			
Household service targets	1	Not applicable											
Water:													
Piped water inside dwelling													
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)													
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2												
Other water supply (at least min.service level)													
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3												
Other water supply (< min.service level)	3.4												
No water supply													
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sanitation/sewerage:													
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)													
Flush toilet (with septic tank)													
Chemical toilet													
Pit toilet (ventilated)													
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)													
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bucket toilet													
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)													
No toilet provisions													
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Energy:													
Electricity (at least min. service level)													
Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)													
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity (< min.service level)													
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)													
Other energy sources													
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Refuse:													
Removed at least once a week (min.service)													
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Removed less frequently than once a week													
Using communal refuse dump													
Using own refuse dump													
Other rubbish disposal													
No rubbish disposal													
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Households receiving Free Basic Service	15												
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)													
Sanitation (free minimum level service)													
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)													
Refuse (removed at least once a week)													
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)	16												
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)													
Sanitation (free sanitation service)													
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)													
Refuse (removed once a week)													
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Highest level of free service provided													
Property rates (R'000 value threshold)													
Water (kilolitres per household per month)													
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)													
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)													
Electricity (kw per household per month)													
Refuse (average litres per week)													
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)	17												
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)													
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)													
Water													
Sanitation													
Electricity/other energy													
Refuse													
Municipal Housing - rental rebates													
Housing - top structure subsidies	6												
Other													
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SB1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	+1 2018/19
		A	6 A1	7 B	8 C	9 D	10 E	11 F	12 G	13 H		
R thousands												
REVENUE ITEMS												
Property rates												
Total Property Rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Revenue Foregone		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Property Rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue												
Total Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Revenue Foregone		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue												
Total Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Revenue Foregone		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue												
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Revenue Foregone		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue												
Total refuse removal revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total landfill revenue		550	550	-	-	-	-	-	-	550	7 915	16 164
less Revenue Foregone		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		550	550	-	-	-	-	-	-	550	7 915	16 164
Other Revenue By Source												
Other Revenue		532	532	-	-	-	-	-	-	532	553	574
Public Contributions and Donations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Shared Services		1 089	1 089	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 089	1 089	1 089
Fire Services		3 292	3 292	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 292	3 794	4 297
Insurance Receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Camping Fees		3 649	3 649	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 649	3 863	4 067
Actuarial Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	8 562	8 562	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 562	9 300	10 048
EXPENDITURE ITEMS												
Employee related costs												
Basic Salaries and Wages		69 402	69 402	-	-	-	-	(1 576)	(1 576)	67 827	72 228	77 073
Pension and UIF Contributions		9 551	9 551	-	-	-	-	(97)	(97)	9 454	10 225	10 944
Medical Aid Contributions		4 378	4 378	-	-	-	-	47	47	4 425	4 703	5 051
Overtime		1 615	1 615	-	-	-	-	200	200	1 815	1 742	1 677
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	136	136	136	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		5 364	5 364	-	-	-	-	168	168	5 532	5 747	6 154
Cellphone Allowance		336	336	-	-	-	-	41	41	377	362	389
Housing Allowances		677	677	-	-	-	-	5	5	682	720	765
Other benefits and allowances		2 691	2 691	-	-	-	-	78	78	2 768	2 897	3 116
Payments in lieu of leave		505	505	-	-	-	-	-	-	505	507	510
Long service awards		401	401	-	-	-	-	-	-	401	419	437
Post-retirement benefit obligations		2 404	2 404	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 404	2 463	2 525
sub-total	4	97 324	97 324	-	-	-	-	(997)	(997)	96 327	102 012	108 840
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Employee related costs	1	97 324	97 324	-	-	-	-	(997)	(997)	96 327	102 012	108 840
Contributions recognised - capital												
List contributions by contract		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Contributions recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment												
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		3 101	3 101	-	-	-	-	0	0	3 101	3 101	3 101
Lease amortisation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital asset impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	3 101	3 101	-	-	-	-	0	0	3 101	3 101	3 101
Bulk purchases												
Electricity Bulk Purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Bulk Purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total bulk purchases	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants												
Cash transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services												
Landfill site operational & maintenance		550	1 550	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 550	4 493	5 038
Legal Cost		273	273	-	-	-	-	41	41	314	273	273
Laboratory Services		262	262	-	-	-	-	-	-	262	262	262

Contractors - Catering Services												
Contractors - Electrical												
Contractors - Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities	818	1 818							1 818	827	836	
Contractors - Maintenance of Equipment	1 951	1 951					250	260	2 201	2 607	3 114	
Contractors - Maintenance of Unspecified Assets	1 346	2 946					308	308	3 254	1 748	1 749	
Contractors - Pest Control and Fumigation	10	10							10	10	10	
Security Services	533	533					514	514	1 047	533	533	
Outsourced Labour	119	119							119	119	119	
Burial Services	25	25							25	25	25	
Fire Services	1 017	1 017					1 150	1 150	2 167	2 117	2 117	
Accounting and Auditing	1 451	3 089					846	846	3 935	1 321	1 441	
Air Pollution	24	24							24	24	24	
Audit Committee	160	160							160	160	160	
Human Resources	350	350							350	350	350	
Medical Examinations	53	53							53	53	53	
Occupational Health and Safety	40	240							240	40	40	
Project Management	2 643	2 643							2 643	2 716	2 868	
Research and Advisory	382	382					62	62	444	382	382	
Valuer and Assessors	5	5							5	5	5	
Commissions and Committees	6	6					4	4	10	6	6	
Organisational	-	-					2	2	-	2	-	
sub-total	1	12 019	17 457					3 177	3 177	20 633	18 071	19 405
Allocations to organs of state:												
Electricity												
Water												
Sanitation												
Other												
Total contracted services??		12 019	17 457					3 177	3 177	20 633	18 071	19 405
Other Expenditure By Type												
Collection costs												
Contributions to 'other' provisions												
Consultant fees												
External Audit Fees		2 135	2 707				0	0	2 707	2 135	2 135	
General expenses	3,5											
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing		213	213				171	171	383	213	213	
Bursaries (Employees)		50	50				(50)	(50)		50	50	
Licences (Radio and Television)		25	25						25	25	25	
Actuarial Losses		200	200						200	210	221	
Bank Charges, Facility and Card Fees		105	105						105	105	105	
Equipment rental		400	400				4 200	4 200	4 600	420	441	
Office rental		277	277						277	277	277	
Insurance		548	548				36	36	584	552	555	
Workmen's Compensation Fund		664	664						664	674	684	
Skills Development Fund Levy		655	655				5	5	660	669	683	
Drivers Licences and Permits		25	25						25	26	28	
Entertainment - Mayor		69	69						69	69	69	
Internet Charge		40	240						240	40	40	
Freight Services		50	50						50	53	55	
Motor Vehicle Licence and Registrations		14	14				38	38	52	15	15	
Uniform and Protective Clothing		679	679				3	3	682	703	728	
Alien Vegetation Control		82	82				24	24	106	82	82	
Membership Fees		545	545				61	61	606	545	545	
Municipal services		4 216	4 216						4 216	4 225	4 235	
Printing and stationery		277	277				13	13	291	279	281	
Resettlement Cost		100	100				10	10	110	100	100	
Telephone and Postage		997	997				9	9	1 006	1 005	1 012	
Training and Workshops		281	281						281	282	283	
Travel and subsistence		532	532				(46)	(46)	486	535	538	
Hire Charges		-	-				10	10	10			
Total Other Expenditure	1	13 180	13 952					4 483	4 483	18 435	13 288	13 400
by Expenditure Item	14											
Employee related costs		35 738	35 738						35 738	36 902	38 748	
Other materials		41 822	41 822				(4 277)	(4 277)	37 545	43 594	45 768	
Contracted Services		4 116	7 966				858	858	8 824	9 675	10 737	
Other Expenditure		2 161	2 209				4 271	4 271	6 480	2 317	2 430	
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	15	83 837	87 735					852	852	88 587	92 488	97 683

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	4 A1	5 B	6 C	7 D	8 E	9 F	10 G	11 H		
R thousands												
ASSETS												
Call investment deposits												
Call deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Call investment deposits	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer debtors												
Consumer debtors		1 726	1 249	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 249	1 249	1 249
Less: provision for debt impairment		285	137	-	-	-	-	-	-	137	137	137
Total Consumer debtors	1	1 440	1 111	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 111	1 111	1 111
Debt impairment provision												
Balance at the beginning of the year		285	137	-	-	-	-	-	-	137	137	137
Contributions to the provision		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad debts written off		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Balance at end of year		285	137	-	-	-	-	-	-	137	137	137
Property, plant & equipment												
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		68 936	72 972	-	-	-	-	767	767	73 739	103 807	107 235
Leases recognised as PPE	2	6 387	4 427	-	-	-	-	313	313	4 739	4 739	4 739
Less: Accumulated depreciation		30 139	29 657	-	-	-	-	0	0	29 657	32 677	35 697
Total Property, plant & equipment	1	45 185	47 741	-	-	-	-	1 080	1 080	48 820	75 869	76 278
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities - Borrowing												
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current portion of long-term liabilities		680	1 206	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 206	1 206	1 206
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		680	1 206	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 206	1 206	1 206
Trade and other payables												
Creditors		2 228	2 035	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 035	2 035	2 035
Unspent conditional grants and receipts		-	7 301	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 301	7 301	7 301
VAT		409	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Total Trade and other payables	1	2 637	9 336	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	9 336	9 336	9 336
Non current liabilities - Borrowing												
Borrowing	3	371	121	-	-	-	-	283	283	403	27 187	28 499
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		3 646	1 818	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 818	1 118	418
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		4 017	1 938	-	-	-	-	283	283	2 221	28 305	28 917
Provisions - non current												
Retirement benefits		65 655	61 730	-	-	-	-	-	-	61 730	64 479	67 227
List other major items		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		23 820	23 027	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 027	25 529	28 030
Long Service Awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Provisions - non current		89 475	84 758	-	-	-	-	-	-	84 758	90 007	95 257
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS												
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit)												
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		4 364	15 177	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 177	6 927	7 617
Appropriations to Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers from Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation offsets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other adjustments		(6 828)	(11 400)	-	-	-	-	3 149	3 149	(8 250)	690	6 773
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	(2 464)	3 778	-	-	-	-	3 149	3 149	6 927	7 617	14 391
Reserves												
Housing Development Fund		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital replacement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Self-insurance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other reserves (list)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revaluation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Reserves	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	(2 464)	3 778	-	-	-	-	3 149	3 149	6 927	7 617	14 391

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SB3 Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives -

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2016/17									Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager												
Function 1 - (name)												
Executive												
Facilitate Councilors/Management Strategic Session by	Number of Strategic									-	-	-
Facilitate quarterly DCF Tech meetings to enhance IGR if	Number of DCF meetings	4								-	4	4
Implement revised organisational structure	Revised organisational									-	-	-
Create temporary job opportunities through the municipa	Number of Full-Time									-	-	-
People from employment equity target groups employed i	Number of people from EE	1								-	1	1
Risk Management Meetings	Number of meetings									-	-	-
Executive Support										-	-	-
Internal Audit										-	-	-
Audit and Performance Audit Committee meetings	Number of meetings	4								-	4	4
Develop RBAP	Plan developed	1								-	1	1
Council Expenditure										-	-	-
Quarterly Portfolio meetings	Number of meetings	1								-	1	1
IDP & Communication										-	-	-
Review and Adoption of Communication Strategy	Communication strategy	1								-	1	1
External Newsletters	Number of newsletters	2								-	2	2
Internal Newsletters	Number of newsletters	4								-	4	4
Communication Action plan	Communication action plan	1								-	1	1
Performance & Risk Management										-	-	-
Risk Management Meetings	Number of meetings	4								-	4	4
Prepare and adoption of TL SDBIP	28 days after adoption of	1								-	1	1
Donations										-	-	-
Management Support										-	-	-
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
Shared Services										-	-	-
Shared Services Report to DCF Tech	Number of reports	4								-	4	4
Table Updated Risk register reports	Number of reports	4								-	4	4
Vote 2 - Management Services												
Record Management												
Human Resources												
LLF meetings	No of meetings											
% of staff train as per WSP	% of staff trained											
EE Plan	EE Plan submitted Nov											
Health & Safety evacuation drills	No of drills											
% training budget spend	% spent											
Supply Chain Management												
Develop Preferential Procurement Policy	Preferential Procurement											
Finance Income, Expenditure & IT												
Performance Management												
Prepare and adoption of TL SDBIP	28 days after adoption of											
Develop draft Incentive Policy	Draft Incentive Policy											
Administration												
Coordinate ordinary Council meetings	No of meetings											
Distribute Portfolios, Council and Mayo meeting agendas	No of meeting agenda											
Property Services												
Financial Administration												
Compilation of Draft Costing Model Research Report	Draft Costing Model											
Debt coverage (Reg)	% ability to met											
Cost coverage (Reg)	No of days											
Service Debtors	% Outstanding											
% of capital budget spend (Reg)	% spent											
IDP/LED												
Review EPWP Policy	Policy reviewed	1									1	1
District LED/Tourism Strategy	Tabled to Council											
Draft IDP tabled	Tabled to Council	1									1	1
Final IDP Tabled	Tabled to Council	1									1	1
Vote 3 - Corporate Services												
Executive												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>												
Corporate Support												
Human Resources												
LLF meetings	No of meetings	10									10	10
% of staff train as per WSP	% of staff trained	80%									0.8	0.8
EE Plan	EE Plan submitted Nov	1									1	1
Health & Safety evacuation drills	No of drills	2									2	2
% training budget spend	% spent	0.2%									0.002	0.002
Committee, Records & Councilor Support												
Coordinate ordinary Council meetings	No of meetings	4									0	0
Information Services (ICT)												
Review IT policies		1									1	1
Update ICT Hardware		1									1	1
Vote 4 - Finance												
Executive												
Cost Coverage(Reg)	No of days											

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2016/17									Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
% of capital Budget spend (Reg)	%spent	95%								0.95	0.95	0.95
Financial Support										-	-	-
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
Financial Services										-	-	-
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
Revenue										-	-	-
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
Expenditure										-	-	-
Debt Coverage (Reg)	% ability to met	0								0.3	0.3	0.3
Service Debtors (Reg)	% Outstanding									-	-	-
Supply Chain Management										-	-	-
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services										-	-	-
Executive										-	-	-
Community Services Support										-	-	-
Municipal Health										-	-	-
Drinking water samples	No of samples	420								-	420	420
Food samples	No of samples	340								-	340	340
Monitoring Generators of medical waste sites	No of inspections	120								-	120	120
Sewerage final Outflow samples	No of samples	120								-	120	120
Inspect food premises	No of inspections	1200								-	1200	1200
Comprehensive Health										-	-	-
Environmental Management										-	-	-
Coastal Committees										-	-	-
Solid Waste										-	-	-
Karwyderskraal Landfill Committee	No of reports	4								-	4	4
Regional Waste Forums	No of reports	4								-	4	4
Emergency Services										-	-	-
Disaster Management Plan revise	Revised plan	1								-	1	1
Revised Disaster Management Framework	Framework revised	1								-	1	1
Review Safer Community project plan	Reviewed Plan	1								-	1	1
Review Festive and Fire season readiness plan	Reviewed Plan	1								-	1	1
LED, Tourism, Resorts & EPWP										-	-	-
Create temporary job opportunities through the municipa	Number of Full-Time									-	-	-
Review EPWP Policy	Policy reviewed	1								-	1	1
Roads										-	-	-
Upgrading of roads	Km by June									-	-	-
Roads regravel	Km by June	42								-	42	42
Roads Bladed	Km by June	6000								-	6000	6000
Submit Business plan to DTPW	Plan submitted	1								-	1	1
Resorts										-	-	-
Quarterly complaints report	No of reports									-	-	-
Resort Managers meetings	No of reports									-	-	-
Update resorts information on website	Website updated	1								-	1	1
Table Resort Access Control Policy	Policy Tabled	1								-	1	1
Develop Resort Marketing Plan	Plan developed	1								-	1	1

DC3 Overberg - supporting Table SB4 Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18			Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Borrowing Management									
Credit Rating	Short term/long term rating								
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure				3.5%	3.1%	3.3%	3.3%	3.1%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants				0.0%	0.0%	3.6%	89.7%	41.3%
Safety of Capital									
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity									
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities				157.9%	126.5%	132.8%	155.3%	208.9%
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities				157.9%	126.5%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities				1.4	1.0	1.0	1.3	1.8
Revenue Management									
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing								
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)									
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue				17.8%	19.3%	18.6%	17.3%	15.9%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Creditors Management									
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))								
Creditors to Cash and Investments					14.6%	45.7%	43.0%	34.1%	23.1%
Other Indicators									
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)								
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)								
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated								
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)								
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)								
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated								
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)				56.4%	55.9%	53.5%	52.6%	51.6%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)								
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)				48.6%	50.3%	49.2%	47.7%	46.4%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)				4.9%	4.8%	4.7%	4.5%	4.1%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators									
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)				460.6%	460.6%	536.4%	608.9%	766.9%
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services				0.8%	0.6%	0.6%	0.6%	0.5%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure				0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SB5 Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2014/15		2015/16		2016/17		Budget Year 2017/18	
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome		
Demographics		Not applicable											
Population													
Females aged 5 - 14													
Males aged 5 - 14													
Females aged 15 - 34													
Males aged 15 - 34													
Unemployment													
Monthly Household Income (no. of households)	1, 12												
None													
R1 - R1 600													
R1 601 - R3 200													
R3 201 - R6 400													
R6 401 - R12 800													
R12 801 - R25 600													
R25 601 - R51 200													
R52 201 - R102 400													
R102 401 - R204 800													
R204 801 - R409 600													
R409 601 - R819 200													
> R819 200													
Poverty profiles (no. of households)													
< R2 060 per household per month	13												
Insert description	2												
Household/demographics (000)													
Number of people in municipal area													
Number of poor people in municipal area													
Number of households in municipal area													
Number of poor households in municipal area													
Definition of poor household (R per month)													
Housing statistics	3												
Formal													
Informal													
Total number of households	4												
Dwellings provided by municipality													
Dwellings provided by provincials													
Dwellings provided by private sector	5												
Total new housing dwellings													
Economic	6												
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPI-X)													
Interest rate - borrowing													
Interest rate - investment													
Remuneration increases													
Consumption growth (electricity)													
Consumption growth (water)													
Collection rates	7												
Property tax/service charges													
Rental of facilities & equipment													
Interest - external investments													
Interest - debtors													
Revenue from agency services													

DC3 Overberg - SupportingTable SB6 Adjustments Budget - funding measurement

Description	Ref	MFMA section	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework				
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousands										
Funding measures										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	1	18(1)b				18 012	20 423	21 735	27 417	40 387
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	2	18(1)b				46 499	44 645	45 957	51 639	64 609
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	3	18(1)b				-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	4	18(1)				(6 828)	(11 400)	(8 250)	690	6 773
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	5	18(1)a,(2)				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	1333.1%	98.2%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	6	18(1)a,(2)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	7	18(1)a,(2)				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	8	18(1)c;19				100.0%	100.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	9	18(1)c				0.0%	0.0%	3.6%	89.7%	41.3%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	10	18(1)a				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	11	18(1)a							0.0%	0.0%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	12	18(1)a							0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	13	20(1)(vi)				184.9%	182.4%	178.0%	120.5%	126.7%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	14	20(1)(vi)				28.2%	16.8%	20.9%	3.1%	5.8%

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SB7 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18							Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	+1 2018/19	+2 2019/20
R thousands										
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		62 453	62 453	-	-	-	-	62 453	71 633	74 054
Local Government Equitable Share		57 286	57 286	-	-	-	-	57 286	67 781	70 043
Finance Management	3	1 250	1 250	-	-	-	-	1 250	1 000	1 000
Municipal Systems Improvement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
EPWP Incentive		1 142	1 142	-	-	-	-	1 142	-	-
Rural Roads Asset Management Grant		2 775	2 775	-	-	-	-	2 775	2 852	3 011
Other transfers and grants [insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		80 346	80 346	-	-	846	846	81 192	83 518	87 781
PT - PAWK		79 806	79 806	-	-	-	-	79 806	82 859	87 002
Seta		100	100	-	-	-	-	100	100	100
Health Subsidy		143	143	-	-	0	0	144	143	143
CDW Operational Support Grant		56	56	-	-	-	-	56	56	56
Financial Management Support Grant		-	-	-	-	780	780	780	-	-
Human Capacity Building Grant		240	240	-	-	66	66	306	360	480
Other transfers and grants [insert description]	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	6	142 799	142 799	-	-	846	846	143 645	155 151	161 836
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers [insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		800	800	-	-	160	160	960	-	-
Fire Service Capacity Building Grant		800	800	-	-	90	90	890	-	-
Greenest Municipality		-	-	-	-	70	70	70	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	6	800	800	-	-	160	160	960	-	-
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		143 599	143 599	-	-	1 006	1 006	144 605	155 151	161 836

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SB8 Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18						Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 2 A1	Multi-year capital 3 B	Nat. or Prov. Govt 4 C	Other Adjusts. 5 D	Total Adjusts. 6 E	Adjusted Budget 7 F	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands										
EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS AND GRANT PROGRAM:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		62 453	62 453	-	-	-	-	62 453	71 633	74 054
Local Government Equitable Share		57 286	57 286	-	-	-	-	57 286	67 781	70 043
Finance Management		1 250	1 250	-	-	-	-	1 250	1 000	1 000
Municipal Systems Improvement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
EPWP Incentive		1 142	1 142	-	-	-	-	1 142	-	-
Rural Roads Asset Management Grant		2 775	2 775	-	-	-	-	2 775	2 852	3 011
Other transfers and grants [insert description]										
Provincial Government:		80 346	82 015	-	-	846	846	82 861	83 518	87 781
PT - PAWK		79 806	79 806	-	-	-	-	79 806	82 859	87 002
Seta		100	100	-	-	-	-	100	100	100
Health Subsidy		143	143	-	-	0	0	144	143	143
CDW Operational Support Grant		56	87	-	-	-	-	87	56	56
Financial Management Support Grant		-	1 200	-	-	780	780	1 980	-	-
Human Capacity Building Grant		240	678	-	-	66	66	744	360	480
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>[insert description]</i>										
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>[insert description]</i>										
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		142 799	144 468	-	-	846	846	145 314	155 151	161 836
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers [insert description]										
Provincial Government:		800	800	-	-	160	160	960	-	-
Fire Service Capacity Building Grant		800	800	-	-	90	90	890	-	-
Greenest Municipality		-	-	-	-	70	70	70	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>[insert description]</i>										
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>[insert description]</i>										
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		800	800	-	-	160	160	960	-	-
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		143 599	145 268	-	-	1 006	1 006	146 274	155 151	161 836

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SB9 Adjustments Budget - reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts, and unspent funds

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18							Budget Year +1	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	2018/19	+2 2019/20
		A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands										
Operating transfers and grants:										
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		62 453	62 453	-	-	-	-	62 453	71 633	74 054
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		62 453	62 453	-	-	-	-	62 453	71 633	74 054
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	8 970	-	-	-	-	8 970	7 301	7 301
Current year receipts		80 346	80 346	-	-	846	846	81 192	83 518	87 781
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		80 346	82 015	-	-	846	846	82 861	83 518	87 781
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	7 301	-	-	-	-	7 301	7 301	7 301
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		142 799	144 468	-	-	846	846	145 314	155 151	161 836
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	7 301	-	-	-	-	7 301	7 301	7 301
Capital transfers and grants:										
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		800	800	-	-	-	-	800	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		800	800	-	-	-	-	800	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		800	800	-	-	-	-	800	-	-
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		143 599	145 268	-	-	846	846	146 114	155 151	161 836
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		-	7 301	-	-	-	-	7 301	7 301	7 301

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SB10 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18									Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	6 A1	7 B	8 C	9 D	10 E	11 F	12 G	13 H			
R thousands													
Cash transfers to other municipalities		Not applicable											
<i>[insert description]</i>	1									-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>										-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>										-	-		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms													
<i>[insert description]</i>	2									-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>										-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>										-	-		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMs'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cash transfers to other Organs of State													
<i>[insert description]</i>	3									-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>										-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>										-	-		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cash transfers to other Organisations													
<i>[insert description]</i>	4									-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>										-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>										-	-		
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-cash transfers to other municipalities													
<i>[insert description]</i>	1									-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>										-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>										-	-		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms													
<i>[insert description]</i>	2									-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>										-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>										-	-		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMs'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-cash transfers to other Organs of State													
<i>[insert description]</i>	3									-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>										-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>										-	-		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-cash transfers to other Organisations													
<i>[insert description]</i>	4									-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>										-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>										-	-		
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL TRANSFERS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SB11 Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits

Summary of remuneration	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18									% change
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H	
R thousands											
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)											
Basic Salaries and Wages		3 575	3 575					165	165	3 740	4.6%
Pension and UIF Contributions		131	131					61	61	192	46.8%
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-					-	-	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		1 500	1 500					75	75	1 575	5.0%
Cellphone Allowance		256	256					-	-	256	
Housing Allowances		-	-					-	-	-	
Other benefits and allowances		-	-					-	-	-	
Sub Total - Councillors		5 461	5 461					302	302	5 762	5.5%
% increase			-							0	
Senior Managers of the Municipality											
Basic Salaries and Wages		3 347	3 347	-				(799)	(799)	2 549	-23.9%
Pension and UIF Contributions		6	6	-				(0)	(0)	5	-4.7%
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-				-	-	-	
Overtime		-	-	-				-	-	-	
Performance Bonus		-	-	-				136	136	136	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		426	426	-				(27)	(27)	399	-6.3%
Cellphone Allowance		18	18	-				6	6	24	33.3%
Housing Allowances		5	5	-				1	1	5	
Other benefits and allowances		26	26	-				0	0	26	
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-				-	-	-	
Long service awards		-	-	-				-	-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-	-				-	-	-	
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality	5	3 828	3 828	-				(683)	(683)	3 145	-17.8%
% increase			-							(0)	
Other Municipal Staff											
Basic Salaries and Wages		66 055	66 055	-				(777)	(777)	65 278	-1.2%
Pension and UIF Contributions		9 545	9 545	-				(96)	(96)	9 449	-1.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		4 378	4 378	-				47	47	4 425	1.1%
Overtime		1 615	1 615	-				200	200	1 815	12.4%
Performance Bonus		-	-	-				-	-	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		4 938	4 938	-				195	195	5 133	4.0%
Cellphone Allowance		318	318	-				35	35	353	10.9%
Housing Allowances		673	673	-				4	4	677	
Other benefits and allowances		2 665	2 665	-				78	78	2 743	
Payments in lieu of leave		505	505	-				-	-	505	0.0%
Long service awards		401	401	-				-	-	401	0.0%
Post-retirement benefit obligations		2 404	2 404	-				-	-	2 404	0.0%
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff	5	93 496	93 496	-				(314)	(314)	93 182	-0.3%
% increase			-								
Total Parent Municipality		102 784	102 784	-				(695)	(695)	102 089	-0.7%
Board Members of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages											
Pension and UIF Contributions											
Medical Aid Contributions											
Overtime											
Performance Bonus											
Motor Vehicle Allowance											
Cellphone Allowance											
Housing Allowances											
Other benefits and allowances											
Board Fees											
Payments in lieu of leave											
Long service awards											
Post-retirement benefit obligations											
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase			-								
Senior Managers of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages											
Pension and UIF Contributions											
Medical Aid Contributions											
Overtime											
Performance Bonus											
Motor Vehicle Allowance											
Cellphone Allowance											
Housing Allowances											
Other benefits and allowances											
Payments in lieu of leave											
Long service awards											
Post-retirement benefit obligations											
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase			-								
Other Staff of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages											

Pension and UIF Contributions										-	-	
Medical Aid Contributions										-	-	
Overtime										-	-	
Performance Bonus										-	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance										-	-	
Cellphone Allowance										-	-	
Housing Allowances										-	-	
Other benefits and allowances										-	-	
Payments in lieu of leave										-	-	
Long service awards										-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5									-	-	
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
% Increase												
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		102 784	102 784	-	-	-	-	(695)	(695)	102 089		-0.7%
% Increase												
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF		97 324	97 324	-	-	-	-	(997)	(997)	96 327		-1.0%

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SB12 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework					
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20			
R thousands		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget		
Revenue by Vote																			
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		-	79	39	58	74	387	387	387	387	387	387	387	387	387	10 900	9 947	10 391	
Vote 2 - Management Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24	24	24	24
Vote 4 - Finance		23 973	2 291	992	106	162	19 720	48	204	44	44	44	44	44	44	20 011	73 466	76 000	
Vote 5 - Community Services		6 725	11 430	957	7 758	16 666	8 001	646	646	646	646	646	646	646	646	45 439	110 542	124 324	
Total Revenue by Vote		30 698	13 800	1 989	7 923	16 903	27 720	1 081	1 237	1 077	1 077	1 077	1 077	1 077	1 077	76 374	193 979	210 738	
Expenditure by Vote																			
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		951	939	999	1 105	1 376	1 054	442	442	442	442	442	442	442	442	5 397	15 106	15 901	
Vote 2 - Management Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		450	934	460	509	695	525	335	335	335	335	335	335	335	335	5 169	10 090	10 555	
Vote 4 - Finance		725	966	1 329	1 690	2 193	1 452	877	877	877	877	877	877	877	877	12 036	18 774	19 657	
Vote 5 - Community Services		6 482	8 619	9 138	11 013	13 018	9 637	4 394	4 392	4 392	4 392	4 392	4 392	4 392	4 392	60 107	149 318	157 852	
Total Expenditure by Vote		8 607	11 458	11 925	14 317	17 282	12 668	6 048	6 056	6 046	6 046	6 046	6 046	6 046	6 046	82 710	193 288	203 964	
Surplus/ (Deficit)		22 091	2 342	(9 936)	(6 394)	(379)	15 052	(4 967)	(4 976)	(4 809)	(4 969)	(4 969)	(4 969)	(4 969)	(4 969)	(6 336)	690	6 773	

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SB13 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description - Standard classification	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Revenue - Functional																
<i>Governance and administration</i>																
Executive and council		23 973	2 370	231	165	237	19 720	435	434	501	431	431	30 935	79 862	83 436	86 414
Finance and administration		23 973	2 370	231	165	237	19 720	346	346	346	346	346	10 264	11 994	8 858	9 302
Internal audit		—	—	—	—	—	—	89	87	155	85	85	20 671	67 857	74 578	77 112
<i>Community and public safety</i>																
Community and social services		1 122	1 307	1 752	1 850	1 228	1 160	615	615	705	615	615	8 918	20 502	19 522	20 905
Sport and recreation		1 114	1 185	911	1 823	1 195	1 075	476	476	476	476	476	6 310	15 994	15 391	16 260
Public safety		2	7	805	9	10	7	139	139	228	139	139	2 613	4 237	3 853	4 358
Housing		6	114	35	18	22	78	0	0	0	0	0	—	—	—	—
Health		5 596	10 123	6	5 908	15 439	6 841	8	8	8	8	8	36 093	80 046	83 106	87 256
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>																
Planning and development		5 596	10 117	6	5 908	15 439	6 841	4	4	4	4	4	36 019	79 946	83 006	87 156
Road transport		(0)	7	—	—	0	—	4	4	4	4	4	74	100	100	100
Environmental protection		8	—	—	—	—	—	23	23	23	23	23	428	550	7 915	16 164
<i>Trading services</i>																
Energy sources		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Water management		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Waste water management		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Waste management		8	—	—	—	—	—	23	23	23	23	23	428	550	7 915	16 164
<i>Other</i>																
Total Revenue - Functional		30 698	13 800	1 989	7 923	16 903	27 720	1 081	1 080	1 237	1 077	1 077	1 077	180 960	193 979	210 738
Expenditure - Functional																
<i>Governance and administration</i>																
Executive and council		2 051	2 756	2 713	3 216	4 133	2 951	1 626	1 636	1 626	1 626	1 626	22 298	48 258	43 237	45 318
Finance and administration		709	758	755	746	868	801	326	326	326	326	326	3 625	9 891	10 415	10 884
Internal audit		1 257	1 909	1 870	2 384	3 120	2 064	1 264	1 275	1 264	1 264	1 264	18 248	37 183	31 576	33 093
<i>Community and public safety</i>																
Community and social services		2 758	3 841	3 368	3 632	5 135	4 011	1 630	1 628	1 628	1 628	1 628	22 103	52 991	55 301	58 889
Sport and recreation		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public safety		469	1 386	840	1 005	1 372	1 417	492	490	490	490	490	5 802	14 743	13 405	13 894
Housing		1 431	1 527	1 548	1 679	2 340	1 656	738	738	738	738	738	11 461	25 335	27 315	29 395
Health		857	927	980	947	1 422	937	400	400	400	400	400	4 839	12 912	14 599	15 599
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>																
Planning and development		3 792	4 857	5 635	7 462	8 010	5 702	2 618	2 618	2 618	2 618	2 618	35 028	83 778	87 377	91 840
Road transport		74	84	75	88	131	81	45	45	45	45	45	611	1 367	1 837	1 999
Environmental protection		3 568	4 632	5 625	7 239	7 661	5 472	2 495	2 495	2 495	2 495	2 495	33 255	79 946	83 006	87 156
<i>Trading services</i>																
Energy sources		130	142	135	135	218	149	79	79	79	79	79	1 162	2 465	2 535	2 715
Water management		6	4	10	7	4	5	173	173	173	173	173	3 280	4 183	7 373	7 918
Waste water management		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Waste management		6	4	10	7	4	5	173	173	173	173	173	3 280	4 183	7 373	7 918
<i>Other</i>																
Total Expenditure - Functional		8 607	11 458	11 925	14 317	17 282	12 668	6 048	6 056	6 046	6 046	6 046	6 046	189 210	193 288	203 964
Surplus/(Deficit) 1.		22 091	2 342	(9 936)	(6 394)	(379)	15 052	(4 967)	(4 976)	(4 809)	(4 969)	(4 969)	(6 336)	(8 250)	690	6 773

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SB14 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Revenue By Source																	
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		783	5	3	4	7	4	379	379	379	379	379	379	379	379	379	379
Interest earned - external investments		94	145	132	92	66	97	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		90	816	11	814	811	810	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits		6	103	12	6	11	57	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies		29 455	12 254	74	5 889	15 512	26 457	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue		270	475	957	1 107	495	294	290	286	286	286	286	286	286	286	286	286
Gains on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue		30 698	13 798	1 188	7 922	16 901	27 719	1 081	1 080	1 077	1 077	1 077	1 077	1 077	1 077	1 077	1 077
Expenditure By Type																	
Employee related costs		6 614	6 561	7 145	6 891	10 742	6 892	2 834	2 834	2 834	2 834	2 834	2 834	2 834	2 834	2 834	2 834
Remuneration of councillors		468	475	483	461	489	478	181	181	181	181	181	181	181	181	181	181
Debt impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment		-	17	20	(1)	14	2	130	128	128	128	128	128	128	128	128	128
Finance charges		13	-	-	-	-	3	222	222	222	222	222	222	222	222	222	222
Bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials		1 050	2 259	2 714	4 614	2 722	2 218	1 369	1 369	1 369	1 369	1 369	1 369	1 369	1 369	1 369	1 369
Contracted services		119	1 054	1 152	1 401	(109)	694	639	639	639	639	639	639	639	639	639	639
Grants and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		353	1 091	410	950	3 422	2 379	672	682	672	672	672	672	672	672	672	672
Loss on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		8 607	11 457	11 924	14 316	17 280	12 667	6 048	6 056	6 046	6 046	6 046	6 046	6 046	6 046	6 046	6 046
Surplus/(Deficit)		22 091	2 342	(10 736)	(6 394)	(379)	15 052	(4 967)	(4 976)	(4 969)	(4 969)	(4 969)	(4 969)	(4 969)	(4 969)	(4 969)	(4 969)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		-	-	800	-	-	-	-	-	160	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		22 091	2 342	(9 936)	(6 394)	(379)	15 052	(4 967)	(4 976)	(4 809)	(4 969)	(6 336)	(8 250)	690	6 773	6 773	6 773

Monthly cash flows	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Cash Receipts by Source	1																
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse		8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		776	5	3	4	7	4	4	1 428	714	714	1 428	714	714	11 356	11 390	16 164
Interest earned - external investments		94	145	132	92	66	97	117	117	117	117	117	117	117	1 400	1 400	1 400
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		90	816	11	814	2	810	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits		6	103	12	6	11	57	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	128	135	143
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer receipts - operational		30 705	12 254	74	5 899	15 512	26 457	20	692	692	692	692	692	692	8 401	8 722	9 158
Other revenue		230	141	957	1 456	497	329	714	714	714	714	714	714	714	143 645	155 151	161 836
Cash Receipts by Source		31 908	13 454	1 189	8 271	16 094	27 754	3 027	35 465	2 313	10 322	2 313	2 313	2 313	174 869	193 979	210 738
Other Cash Flows by Source																	
Transfers receipts - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions & Contributed assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		6	8	2	4	(1)	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (increase) in non-current debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source		31 914	13 472	1 981	8 275	16 094	27 753	3 027	35 465	2 313	10 322	2 313	2 313	2 313	179 291	220 956	212 153
Cash Payments by Type																	
Employee related costs		6 614	6 582	6 006	6 892	10 744	6 893	7 343	7 343	7 343	7 343	7 343	7 343	7 343	95 737	101 387	108 178
Remuneration of councillors		458	475	483	461	489	478	455	455	455	455	455	455	455	5 762	5 679	5 906
Finance charges		13	-	-	-	-	3	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	338	323	323
Bulk purchases - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials		956	2 435	2 572	4 682	2 659	2 042	3 652	3 652	3 652	3 652	3 652	3 652	3 652	39 601	45 564	47 739
Contracted services		119	1 054	1 152	1 401	(109)	694	1 225	1 225	918	866	886	886	886	20 633	18 071	19 405
Transfers and grants - other municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		957	1 151	889	2 117	2 830	924	1 099	1 099	1 099	1 099	1 099	1 099	1 099	18 435	13 288	13 400
Cash Payments by Type		9 117	11 677	11 103	15 632	16 814	11 035	13 801	13 801	13 484	13 462	13 462	13 462	13 462	180 507	184 313	194 951
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																	
Capital assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing		-	4	87	29	1 721	99	883	1 559	2 214	2 134	-	-	-	8 418	30 088	3 428
Other Cash Flows/Payments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	906	893	804
Total Cash Payments by Type		9 117	11 682	11 190	15 661	18 335	11 134	14 683	15 360	15 708	15 596	13 462	13 462	13 462	189 831	215 274	195 183
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		22 798	1 791	(9 199)	(7 286)	(2 241)	16 619	(11 656)	20 106	(13 394)	(5 274)	(11 148)	(11 655)	(11 655)	(10 541)	5 682	12 970
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:		32 276	55 074	56 864	47 665	40 379	38 138	54 757	43 101	63 207	49 812	44 538	33 390	32 276	21 735	21 735	27 417
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		55 074	56 864	47 665	40 379	38 138	54 757	43 101	63 207	49 812	44 538	33 390	21 735	21 735	27 417	27 417	40 387

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SB16 A adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description - Municipal Vote	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R. thousands		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<u>Multi-year expenditure appropriation</u>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Management Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 977	1 415
<u>Single-year expenditure appropriation</u>																
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	15	15	5	10	-	-	-	45	90	72
Vote 2 - Management Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		-	2	-	-	-	5	5	2	662	-	-	-	673	163	42
Vote 4 - Finance		-	2	4	8	(0)	8	8	21	(1)	-	-	-	894	310	54
Vote 5 - Community Services		-	-	83	21	1 721	1 531	1 531	2 186	1 464	-	-	-	7 119	2 529	1 845
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	3	-	4	87	29	1 721	883	1 559	2 214	2 134	-	-	-	8 731	3 091	2 013
Total Capital Expenditure	2	-	4	87	29	1 721	883	1 559	2 214	2 134	-	-	-	8 731	30 068	3 428

DC 3 Overberg - Supporting Table SB17 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																	
Capital Expenditure - Functional																	
Governance and administration																	
Executive and council		4	4	4	8	(0)	2	853	28	28	670	-	-	1 597	545	150	
Finance and administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	10	-	-	15	18	18	
Internal audit		4	4	8	8	(0)	2	853	28	23	660	-	-	1 582	509	132	
Community and public safety																	
Community and social services		-	-	83	21	1 721	97	-	1 518	2 186	1 394	-	-	7 021	2 485	1 827	
Sport and recreation		-	-	74	(2)	-	-	-	488	95	20	-	-	-	-	-	
Public safety		-	-	-	24	1 721	70	-	1 000	1 777	1 332	-	-	702	285	215	
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 923	2 000	1 600	
Health		-	-	10	(1)	-	(0)	-	30	315	42	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic and environmental services																	
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	30	13	-	70	-	-	113	62	36	
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	15	-	-	-	-	-	15	18	18	
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trading services																	
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13	-	70	-	-	98	44	18	
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other																	
		-	4	87	29	1 721	99	883	1 559	2 214	2 134	-	-	8 731	30 068	3 428	
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional																	
		-	4	87	29	1 721	99	883	1 559	2 214	2 134	-	-	8 731	30 068	3 428	

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
		Budget	7	8	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	12	13	Budget	Budget	Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	9	10	11	F	G	H			
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Retreatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 000	1 400
Community Facilities		-	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 000	1 400
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 000	-	1 400
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	15	15	-	-	-	-	57	57	72	138	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	88	-
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	88	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	15	15	-	-	-	-	57	57	72	50	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	15	15	-	-	-	-	57	57	72	50	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	33	33	33	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	33	33	33	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	33	33	33	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	15	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	15	-	-
Computer Equipment	15	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	15	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	7	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	7	-
Machinery and Equipment	845	2 845	-	-	-	-	176	176	3 021	2 015	215
Machinery and Equipment	845	2 845	-	-	-	-	176	176	3 021	2 015	215
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	313	313	313	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	313	313	313	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets to be adjusted	1	877	5 877	-	-	-	579	579	6 456	2 160	1 815

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavold.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure											130	
Roads Infrastructure												
Roads												
Road Structures												
Road Furniture												
Capital Spares												
Storm water Infrastructure												
Drainage Collection												
Storm water Conveyance												
Attenuation												
Electrical Infrastructure												
Power Plants												
HV Substations												
HV Switching Station												
HV Transmission Conductors												
MV Substations												
MV Switching Stations												
MV Networks												
LV Networks												
Capital Spares												
Water Supply Infrastructure												
Dams and Wells												
Boreholes												
Reservoirs												
Pump Stations												
Water Treatment Works												
Bulk Mains												
Distribution												
Distribution Points												
PRV Stations												
Capital Spares												
Sanitation Infrastructure											130	
Pump Station												
Reticalation											130	
Waste Water Treatment Works												
Outfall Sewers												
Toilet Facilities												
Capital Spares												
Solid Waste Infrastructure												
Landfill Sites												
Waste Transfer Stations												
Waste Processing Facilities												
Waste Drop-off Points												
Waste Separation Facilities												
Electricity Generation Facilities												
Capital Spares												
Rail Infrastructure												
Rail Lines												
Rail Structures												
Rail Furniture												
Drainage Collection												
Storm water Conveyance												
Attenuation												
MV Substations												
LV Networks												
Capital Spares												
Coastal Infrastructure												
Sand Pumps												
Piers												
Revolments												
Promenades												
Capital Spares												
Information and Communication Infrastructure												
Data Centres												
Core Layers												
Distribution Layers												
Capital Spares												
Community Assets												
Community Facilities												
Halls												
Centres												
Crèches												
Clinics/Care Centres												
Fire/Ambulance Stations												
Testing Stations												
Museums												
Galleries												
Theatres												
Libraries												
Cemeteries/Crematoria												
Police												
Furts												
Public Open Space												
Nature Reserves												
Public Ablution Facilities												
Markets												
Stalls												
Abattoirs												
Airports												
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals												
Capital Spares												

Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	75	75	-	-	-	-	-	-	75	182	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	182	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	182	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	75	75	-	-	-	-	-	-	75	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	75	75	-	-	-	-	-	-	75	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	553	553	553	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	553	553	553	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	553	553	553	-	-	-	-
Leasehold Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	152	152	-	-	-	15	15	167	399	132	-	-
Computer Equipment	152	152	-	-	-	15	15	167	399	132	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	117	117	-	-	-	65	65	182	221	66	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	117	117	-	-	-	65	65	182	221	66	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	844	-	-	-	-	-	-	844	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	844	-	-	-	-	-	-	844	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets to be adjusted	1	344	1 188	-	-	-	633	633	1 821	932	198	-

DC 3 Overberg - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavold.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14			
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		79 265	80 863	-	-	-	-	46	46	80 909	86 832	91 492
Roads Infrastructure		79 265	79 265	-	-	-	-	55	55	79 320	82 291	86 405
Roads		79 265	79 265	-	-	-	-	55	55	79 320	82 291	86 405
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticalation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	1 598	-	-	-	-	(9)	(9)	1 589	4 542	5 086
Landfill Sites		-	1 598	-	-	-	-	(9)	(9)	1 589	4 542	5 086
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	818	1 818	-	-	-	-	-	1 818	827	836	-
Operational Buildings	278	1 278	-	-	-	-	-	1 278	287	296	-
Municipal Offices	278	1 278	-	-	-	-	-	1 278	287	296	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	540	540	-	-	-	-	-	540	540	540	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	540	540	-	-	-	-	-	540	540	540	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	456	456	-	-	-	(52)	(52)	404	474	493	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	456	456	-	-	-	(52)	(52)	404	474	493	-
Machinery and Equipment	2 801	2 801	-	-	-	858	858	3 659	3 857	4 364	-
Machinery and Equipment	2 801	2 801	-	-	-	858	858	3 659	3 857	4 364	-
Transport Assets	496	1 796	-	-	-	-	-	1 796	496	499	-
Transport Assets	496	1 796	-	-	-	-	-	1 796	496	499	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure to be adjusted	1	83 637	87 735	-	-	-	852	852	88 587	92 488	97 683

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		524	524	-	-	-	-	0	0	524	524	524
Roads Infrastructure		154	154	-	-	-	-	0	0	154	154	154
Roads		154	154	-	-	-	-	0	0	154	154	154
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		33	33	-	-	-	-	-	-	33	33	33
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		33	33	-	-	-	-	-	-	33	33	33
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		37	37	-	-	-	-	-	-	37	37	37
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		35	35	-	-	-	-	-	-	35	35	35
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	2
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		300	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	300	300
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		300	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	300	300
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		14	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	14	14	14
Community Facilities		14	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	14	14	14
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		13	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	13	13	13
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0

Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	211	211	-	-	-	-	-	-	211	211	211	211
Operational Buildings	35	35	-	-	-	-	-	-	35	35	35	35
Municipal Offices	34	34	-	-	-	-	-	-	34	34	34	34
Pay/Equity Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0	0
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	176	176	-	-	-	-	-	-	176	176	176	176
Staff Housing	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	1
Social Housing	175	175	-	-	-	-	-	-	175	175	175	175
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	81	81	-	-	-	-	-	-	81	81	81	81
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licenses and Rights	81	81	-	-	-	-	-	-	81	81	81	81
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	81	81	-	-	-	-	-	-	81	81	81	81
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	272	272	-	-	-	-	-	-	272	272	272	272
Computer Equipment	272	272	-	-	-	-	-	-	272	272	272	272
Furniture and Office Equipment	675	675	-	-	-	-	-	-	675	675	675	675
Furniture and Office Equipment	675	675	-	-	-	-	-	-	675	675	675	675
Machinery and Equipment	836	836	-	-	-	-	-	-	836	836	836	836
Machinery and Equipment	836	836	-	-	-	-	-	-	836	836	836	836
Transport Assets	488	488	-	-	-	-	-	-	488	488	488	488
Transport Assets	488	488	-	-	-	-	-	-	488	488	488	488
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation to be adjusted	1	3 101	3 101	-	-	-	-	0	0	3 101	3 101	3 101

DC3 Overberg - Adjustment Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	24	24	24	26 977	1 415
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	24	24	24	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	24	24	24	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 977	1 415
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 977	1 415
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cable Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Abolition Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	395	395	395	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	395	395	395	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	395	395	395	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Lead Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	30	30	30	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	30	30	30	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	5	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	5	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets to be adjusted	1	-	-	-	-	-	454	454	454	28 977	1 415	-

DC3 Overview - Supporting Table SB19 List of capital programmes and projects affected by Adjustments Budget

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	IPG Goal Code	Individually Approved Year/s	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPRS co-ordinates	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework									
							Budget Year 2017/18		Budget Year +1 2018/19		Budget Year +2 2019/20					
							Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget				
R thousand		3	6	4	4	5										
Parent municipality:	DC3_Computer Equipment			Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment											
13 - Human Asset	DC3_Furniture and Office Equipment			Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment											
13 - Human Asset	DC3_Furniture and Office Equipment			Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment											
34 - Committee, Records & Councilor Staff	DC3_Computer Equipment			Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment											
34 - Committee, Records & Councilor Staff	DC3_Keyboard Chain			Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment											
57 - Emergency Services	DC3_Rescue Equipment (Grant)			Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment											
57 - Emergency Services	DC3_Fire Vehicle			Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment											
57 - Emergency Services	DC3_Fire Vehicle			Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment											
57 - Emergency Services	DC3_Fire Station			Community Assets	Community Assets											
57 - Emergency Services	DC3_Computer Licences			Intangible Assets	Intangible Assets											
57 - Emergency Services	DC3_GIS Computer			Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment											
23 - Environmental Management	DC3_Furniture and Office Equipment			Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment											
23 - Environmental Management	DC3_Computer Equipment			Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment											
23 - Environmental Management	DC3_Greenest Municipality Equipment			Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment											
23 - Environmental Management	DC3_Computer Equipment			Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment											
11 - Excavate	DC3_Furniture and Office Equipment			Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment											
45 - Expenditure	DC3_Computer Equipment			Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment											
45 - Expenditure	DC3_Computer Equipment			Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment											
43 - Financial Services	DC3_Furniture and Office Equipment			Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment											
43 - Financial Services	DC3_Computer Equipment			Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment											
43 - Financial Services	DC3_Furniture and Office Equipment			Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment											
43 - Financial Services	DC3_Computer Equipment			Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment											
43 - Financial Services	DC3_Transport Assets			Transport Assets	Transport Assets											
33 - Human Resources	DC3_Projector			Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment											
33 - Human Resources	DC3_Projector Screen			Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment											
33 - Human Resources	DC3_Whitboard			Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment											
33 - Human Resources	DC3_Recording Device			Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment											
33 - Human Resources	DC3_Computer Equipment			Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment											
13 - DP & Communication	DC3_Furniture and Office Equipment			Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment											
13 - DP & Communication	DC3_Computer Equipment			Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment											
53 - Municipal Health	DC3_Furniture and Office Equipment			Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment											
53 - Municipal Health	DC3_Computer Equipment			Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment											
53 - Municipal Health	DC3_Furniture and Office Equipment			Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment											
53 - Municipal Health	DC3_Computer Equipment			Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment											
53 - Municipal Health	DC3_Upgrade of building			Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment											
53 - Municipal Health	DC3_Finance Lease Vehicle			Municipal Offices	Municipal Offices											
14 - Promote & Risk Management	DC3_Computer Equipment			Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment											
14 - Promote & Risk Management	DC3_Computer Equipment			Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment											
14 - Promote & Risk Management	DC3_Furniture and Office Equipment			Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment											
58 - LE0 - Tourism, Resorts & ERP	DC3_Computer Equipment			Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment											
58 - LE0 - Tourism, Resorts & ERP	DC3_Print and Equipment			Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment											
58 - LE0 - Tourism, Resorts & ERP	DC3_Furniture and Office Equipment			Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment											
58 - LE0 - Tourism, Resorts & ERP	DC3_Sewerage Plant			Sanitation Infrastructure	Sanitation Infrastructure											
58 - LE0 - Tourism, Resorts & ERP	DC3_Upgrade abattoir facilities			Other assets	Other assets											
58 - LE0 - Tourism, Resorts & ERP	DC3_Refresh Tables			Other assets	Other assets											
58 - LE0 - Tourism, Resorts & ERP	DC3_Upgrade buildings			Other assets	Other assets											
58 - LE0 - Tourism, Resorts & ERP	DC3_Upgrade water network			Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Supply Infrastructure											
58 - LE0 - Tourism, Resorts & ERP	DC3_Computer Equipment			Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment											
58 - LE0 - Tourism, Resorts & ERP	DC3_Furniture and Office Equipment			Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment											
58 - LE0 - Tourism, Resorts & ERP	DC3_Upgrade Office and Buildings			Other assets	Other assets											
58 - LE0 - Tourism, Resorts & ERP	DC3_Upgrade Facilities			Other assets	Other assets											
58 - LE0 - Tourism, Resorts & ERP	DC3_Landing of Road			Roads Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure											
58 - LE0 - Tourism, Resorts & ERP	DC3_Fencing			Other assets	Other assets											
48 - Supply Chain Management	DC3_Computer Equipment			Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment											
48 - Supply Chain Management	DC3_Furniture and Office Equipment			Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment											
48 - Supply Chain Management	DC3_Smoke Detectors			Other assets	Other assets											
35 - Information Services	DC3_Safety Gate			Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment											
35 - Information Services	DC3_Computer Equipment			Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment											
35 - Information Services	DC3_Computer Licences			Intangible Assets	Intangible Assets											
32 - Corporate Support	DC3_Computer Equipment			Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment											
32 - Corporate Support	DC3_Electrical Appliances			Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment											
32 - Corporate Support	DC3_Smoke Detectors			Other assets	Other assets											
32 - Corporate Support	DC3_Airconditioners			Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment											
32 - Corporate Support	DC3_Furniture and Office Equipment			Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment											
32 - Corporate Support	DC3_X-ray/Drainal Upgrade			Solid Waste Infrastructure	Solid Waste Infrastructure											
1,415																

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18									Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavold.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	8 E	9 F	10 G	11 H			
R thousands													
Revenue By Municipal Entity		Not applicable											
Entity 1 total revenue									-	-			
Entity 2 total revenue									-	-			
Entity 3 (etc) total revenue									-	-			
									-	-			
									-	-			
									-	-			
									-	-			
									-	-			
									-	-			
Total Operating Revenue	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Expenditure By Municipal Entity													
Entity 1 total operating expenditure									-	-			
Entity 2 total operating expenditure									-	-			
Entity 3 etc. total operating expenditure									-	-			
									-	-			
									-	-			
									-	-			
									-	-			
									-	-			
									-	-			
Total Operating Expenditure	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Expenditure By Municipal Entity													
Entity 1 total capital expenditure									-	-			
Entity 2 total capital expenditure									-	-			
Entity 3 etc. total capital expenditure									-	-			
									-	-			
									-	-			
									-	-			
									-	-			
									-	-			
Total Capital Expenditure	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY



ADJUSTMENT BUDGET 2017/2018

**BUDGET INPUTS & ASSUMPTIONS
(EXCLUDING ROADS & PROVISIONS)**

INDEX

Page number

A. INPUTS RECEIVED & OTHER BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS.....	3
Budget Assumptions.....	3
Staff.....	3
Revenue.....	4
Capital.....	4
Operating Expenditure.....	5
Virements and Mid-year Adjustments.....	7
Cash.....	7
B. CALENDAR.....	8

A. INPUTS RECEIVED & OTHER BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS

Category, Vote or Sub-vote	Description	Percentage % Amount R Description	
BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS:			
Income & Expenditure	Deficit	R 8 000 000	√
Capital	Spending	R 1 000 000 (own funds excluding Capital Replacement Reserve)	√
Cash	Reserve	Minimum R 250 000	√
Staff	Salaries, wages & allowances	Zero based	√
STAFF:			
Additional Staff - Replacing	EPWP (SCM) (Budgeted 1 March 2018 – 30 June 2018)	Permanent position T6	√
	EPWP (SCM) (Budgeted 1 March 2018 – 30 June 2018)	Permanent position T6	√
Budgeted Vacancies (Community Services)	Director (1 March 2018 – 30 June 2018)	Upper Limits Grade 2	√
	Municipal Health Support Officer	T7	√
	Municipal Health Senior Health Inspector (1 March 2018 – 30 June 2018)	T12	√
	Senior Fire Fighter	T9	√
	Fire Fighter x 7	T8	√
	Resort Handyman	T4	√
	Resort Worker	T3	√
	Resort Cleaner	T3	√
	Resort Senior Cleaner	T4	√
Budgeted Vacancies (Corporate & Finance)	Secretary CFO	T9	√
	Clerk Records Management (1 March 2018 – 30 June 2018)	T7	√
	HR Administrator	T9	√
	ICT IT Assistant	T7	√
	Clerk Financial Services (1 February 2018 – 30 June 2018)	T9	√
	Clerk Administration (1 February 2018 – 30 June 2018)	T9	√
	Expenditure Assistant Accountant	T11	√
	EPWP Clerk	T7	√
	SCM Stores Assistant	T5	√
Budgeted Vacancies (Office of Municipal Manager)	PA/Support Officer MM (1 March 2018 – 30 June 2018)	T12	√
	Communication Officer	T 7	√
	IDP Principal Clerk	T 7	√

New Requests	Resorts Workers x 5	T4	x
	Resorts Handyman	T4	x
	Resorts General Assistant	T3	x
	Environmental Management – Senior Technical Officer Solid Waste	T13	x
	Planning GIS Official	T12	x
	Clerk Support Office	T7	x
	Clerk Risk Management (1 March 2018 – 30 June 2018)	T7	√
Cellular Allowance	Manager in office of Municipal Manager	R 500 per month	√
	Head Internal Audit	R 500 per month	√
	Head Performance Management	R 500 per month	√
	Manager IDP & Communication	R 500 per month	√
	Uilenkraalsmond Resort Manager	R 300 per month	√
	Dennehof Resort Manager	R 300 per month	√
Essential User Scheme	Swellendam Regional Head (Remove allowance)	-R 10 939 per month	√
New Motor Scheme	Head Internal Audit	R 8 701 per month	x
	Manager Environmental Management	R 9 787 per month	x
	Head Human Resources	R 8 701 per month	x
	Head Financial Services	R 8 701 per month	x
REVENUE:			
Income Conditional Grant	Western Cape FMSG	R 780 000 (once)	√
	Western Cape Greenest Municipality	R 70 000 (once)	√
	Western Cape Graduate Internship Grant	R 66 000 (once)	√
	Western Cape Disaster	R 90 000 (once)	√
Resorts	Uilenkraalsmond Resort new Rental Properties	R 1 267 000 (once)	√
	Rental	R 172 100 (additional)	√
Other	Selling of property	R 3 461 485	√
CAPITAL:			
Performance & Risk	Computer	R 15 000 (once)	√
ICT	Computers	R 30 000 (once)	√
	Equipment	R 20 000 (once)	√
	Office 365 (Microsoft Licence Fee)	R 339 000	√
	Office 365 (Installation cost)	R 50 310 + R 164 000	√
Resorts	Building upgrade	R 191 440 (once)	√
	Terrain upgrade	R 39 560 (once)	√
	PPE	R 16 460 (once)	√
	Tarring of Roads	R 23 940 (once)	√
	Fencing	R 133 800 (once)	√
	Mobile Toilets (Die Dam)	R 56 828 (once)	√

	Equipment (Die Dam)	R 5 000 (once)	√
	Building Upgrade (Die Dam)	R 30 000 (once)	√
Fire Fighting	Fire Web Tender	R 33 302 (additional)	√
Committee Services, Councillor Support & Records	Deputy Mayor Chain	R 45 000 (once)	√
OPERATING EXPENDITURE:			
Municipal Manager	Telephone MM (Executive Support)	R 20 000 (inclusive)	√
	Printing, publication & books (Executive Support)	R 4 700 (inclusive)	√
	Resettlement Cost (Executive)	R 40 000 (inclusive)	√
	Resettlement (Support)	R 20 000 (inclusive)	√
	Materials & Supplies (Executive Support)	R 15 000 (additional)	x
	Staff Recruitment (Executive)	R 80 000 (inclusive)	√
	Accommodation (Executive)	R 12 000 (inclusive)	√
	Telephone (Executive)	R 8 000 (inclusive)	√
	Staff Recruitment (Executive)	R 5 000 (additional)	x
	Computer Equipment (Executive)	R 5 000 (additional)	x
EPWP	Wages	R 300 000 (additional)	√
Committee Services, Councillor Support & Records	Material & Supplies	R 60 000 (inclusive)	x
	Refreshments Contracted	R 40 000 (inclusive)	x
	Refreshment Standard Rate	R 40 000 (additional)	√
	Printing & Publication	R 100 000 (inclusive)	x
	Training (Tablet)	R 70 000 (inclusive)	x
	Licence Fees	R 2 000 (inclusive)	x
	Fuel	R 10 000 (inclusive)	x
	Advertisement	R 25 000 (additional)	x
	Security	R 500 000 (additional)	x
	MPAC	R 10 000 (inclusive)	√
	Legal Services	R 100 000 (additional)	x
	Stationery Consumed	R 40 000 (inclusive)	√
	Maintenance Material	R 20 000 (inclusive)	√
Supply Chain Management	Checks in service of State	R 2 000 (additional)	√
	Protective Clothing	R 3 000 (additional)	√
	Repairs to fuel tanks	R 8 000 (additional)	√
	Advertisements Recruit	R 2 000 (additional)	√
	Supplier Open Days Marketing	R 6 000 (additional)	√
Financial Services	Accounting & Auditing	R 100 000 (additional)	x
Resorts	Accommodation	R 6 000 (inclusive)	√
	Alien Vegetation	R 36 000 (inclusive)	√
	Cellular & Telephone	R 9 900 (inclusive)	x

VOTE	SUB VOTE	IDP MAIN GOAL	ITEM DESCRIPTION	2017/2018 INTREF (R)	2017/2018 INTREF (R)	2018/2019 INTREF (R)	2019/2020 INTREF (R)
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	MUN MANAGER: EXECUTIVE	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Senior Management_Municipal Manager (MM)_Salaries and Allowances_Basic Salary	1 388 353	1 179 593	1 482 440	1 580 281
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	MUN MANAGER: EXECUTIVE	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Senior Management_Municipal Manager (MM)_Salaries and Allowances_Bonuses	0	136 430	0	0
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	MUN MANAGER: EXECUTIVE	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Printing, Publications and Books	0	1 500	0	0
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	MUN MANAGER: EXECUTIVE	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Senior Management_Municipal Manager (MM)_Salaries and Allowances_Allowance_Housing Benefits	1 280	2 842	1 386	1 456
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	MUN MANAGER: EXECUTIVE	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Senior Management_Municipal Manager (MM)_Salaries and Allowances_Allowance_Travel or Motor Vehicle	197 234	206 000	210 449	224 338
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	MUN MANAGER: EXECUTIVE	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Senior Management_Municipal Manager (MM)_Salaries and Allowances_Allowance_Cellular and Telephone	6 000	12 000	6 402	6 825
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	MUN MANAGER: EXECUTIVE	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Senior Management_Municipal Manager (MM)_Social Contributions_Bargaining Council	99	99	106	113
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	MUN MANAGER: EXECUTIVE	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Senior Management_Municipal Manager (MM)_Social Contributions_Unemployment Insurance	1 785	1 785	1 905	2 030
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	MUN MANAGER: EXECUTIVE	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Bursaries (Employees)	50 000	0	50 000	50 000
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	MUN MANAGER: EXECUTIVE	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Advertising, Publicity and Marketing_Staff Recruitment	50 000	80 000	50 000	50 000
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	MUN MANAGER: EXECUTIVE	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Resettlement Cost	40 000	40 000	40 000	40 000
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	MUN MANAGER: EXECUTIVE	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Workmen's Compensation Fund	26 670	26 670	26 670	26 670
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	MUN MANAGER: EXECUTIVE	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Skills Development Fund Levy	32 750	32 750	32 750	32 750
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	MUN MANAGER: EXECUTIVE	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Communication_Telephone, Fax, Telegraph and Telex	5 300	8 000	5 300	5 300
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	MUN MANAGER: EXECUTIVE	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Accommodation	6 600	12 000	6 600	6 600

VOTE	SUB VOTE	IDP MAIN GOAL	ITEM DESCRIPTION	2017/2018 INTREF (R)	2017/2018 ADJUSTMENT (R)	2018/2019 INTREF (R)	2019/2020 INTREF (R)
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	MUN MANAGER: EXECUTIVE	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Daily Allowance	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	MUN MANAGER: EXECUTIVE	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Insurance Underwriting_Premiums	11 944	0	11 944	11 944
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	MUN MANAGER: EXECUTIVE	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Contracted Services_Consultants and Professional Services_Legal Cost_Legal Advice and Litigation	90 000	90 000	90 000	90 000
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	MUN MANAGER: EXECUTIVE	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Other Assets	942	942	942	942
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	MUN MANAGER: EXECUTIVE	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Computer Equipment	2 548	2 548	2 548	2 548
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	MUN MANAGER: EXECUTIVE	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Furniture and Office Equipment	1 831	1 831	1 831	1 831
SUB-TOTAL				1 916 336	1 835 990	2 023 251	2 135 627
MM: EXECUTIVE SUPPORT							
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	MM: EXECUTIVE SUPPORT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Materials and Supplies	330	330	330	330
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	MM: EXECUTIVE SUPPORT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Skills Development Fund Levy	3 500	3 500	3 500	3 500
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	MM: EXECUTIVE SUPPORT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Communication_Telephone, Fax, Telegraph and Telex	2 300	20 000	2 300	1 116
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	MM: EXECUTIVE SUPPORT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Computer Equipment	1 069	1 069	1 069	1 069
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	MM: EXECUTIVE SUPPORT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Furniture and Office Equipment	7 315	7 315	7 315	7 315
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	MM: EXECUTIVE SUPPORT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Insurance Underwriting_Premiums	1 249	0	1 249	1 249
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	MM: EXECUTIVE SUPPORT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Resettlement Cost	10 000	20 000	10 000	10 000
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	MM: EXECUTIVE SUPPORT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land_Interest Paid_Finance Leases	10	10	10	10
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	MM: EXECUTIVE SUPPORT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Printing, Publications and Books	300	4 700	300	300

VOTE	SUB VOTE	IDP MAIN GOAL	ITEM DESCRIPTION	2017/2018 MTREF (R)	2017/2018 MTREF ADJUSTMENT (R)	2018/2019 MTREF (R)	2019/2020 MTREF (R)
	MUNICIPAL MANAGER	MM: EXECUTIVE SUPPORT	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Basic Salary and Wages	1 016 136	746 152	1 089 459	1 188 515
	MUNICIPAL MANAGER	MM: EXECUTIVE SUPPORT	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Allowances_Travel or Motor Vehicle	145 000	145 000	156 890	169 598
	MUNICIPAL MANAGER	MM: EXECUTIVE SUPPORT	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Allowances_Service Related Benefits_Bonus	67 657	46 760	73 205	79 134
	MUNICIPAL MANAGER	MM: EXECUTIVE SUPPORT	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Bargaining Council	297	297	321	347
	MUNICIPAL MANAGER	MM: EXECUTIVE SUPPORT	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Group Life Insurance	19 486	13 467	21 084	22 792
	MUNICIPAL MANAGER	MM: EXECUTIVE SUPPORT	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Medical	65 525	66 432	92 538	100 034
	MUNICIPAL MANAGER	MM: EXECUTIVE SUPPORT	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Pension	146 138	101 001	158 121	170 929
	MUNICIPAL MANAGER	MM: EXECUTIVE SUPPORT	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Unemployment Insurance	5 819	4 565	6 298	6 806
			SUB-TOTAL	1 512 131	1 200 588	1 633 988	1 763 045
			INTERNAL AUDIT				
	MUNICIPAL MANAGER	INTERNAL AUDIT	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Basic Salary and Wages	711 836	720 312	770 207	832 593
	MUNICIPAL MANAGER	INTERNAL AUDIT	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Allowances_Housing Benefits and Incidental_Housing Benefits	3 000	3 000	3 246	3 509
	MUNICIPAL MANAGER	INTERNAL AUDIT	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Allowances_Cellular and Telephone	0	6 000	0	0
	MUNICIPAL MANAGER	INTERNAL AUDIT	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Allowances_Travel or Motor Vehicle	99 000	109 000	107 118	115 795
	MUNICIPAL MANAGER	INTERNAL AUDIT	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Group Life Insurance	17 085	17 288	18 486	19 983
	MUNICIPAL MANAGER	INTERNAL AUDIT	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Medical	61 150	61 150	66 164	71 524
	MUNICIPAL MANAGER	INTERNAL AUDIT	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Bargaining Council	198	198	214	232

VOTE	SUB VOTE	IDP MAIN GOAL	ITEM DESCRIPTION	2017/2018 MTREF (R)	2017/2018 ADJUSTMENT (R)	2018/2019 MTREF (R)	2019/2020 MTREF (R)
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	INTERNAL AUDIT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Pension	128 131	129 657	138 638	149 887
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	INTERNAL AUDIT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Unemployment Insurance	3 879	3 570	4 187	4 537
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	INTERNAL AUDIT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Materials and Supplies	972	972	972	972
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	INTERNAL AUDIT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Printing, Publications and Books	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	INTERNAL AUDIT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Workment's Compensation Fund	9 810	9 810	9 810	9 810
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	INTERNAL AUDIT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Registration Fees_Seminars, Conferences, Workshops and Events_National	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	INTERNAL AUDIT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Skills Development Fund Levy	10 260	10 260	10 260	10 260
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	INTERNAL AUDIT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Communication_Telephone, Fax, Telegraph and Telex	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	INTERNAL AUDIT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Accommodation	14 600	14 600	14 600	14 600
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	INTERNAL AUDIT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Daily Allowance	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	INTERNAL AUDIT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Professional Bodies, Membership and Subscription	3 500	3 500	3 500	3 500
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	INTERNAL AUDIT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Amortisation_Intangible Assets_Computer Software and Applications	1 121	1 121	1 121	1 121
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	INTERNAL AUDIT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Computer Equipment	4 221	4 221	4 221	4 221
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	INTERNAL AUDIT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Furniture and Office Equipment	2 625	2 625	2 625	2 625
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	INTERNAL AUDIT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Allowances_Service Related Benefits_Bonus	59 320	60 026	64 184	69 383
SUB-TOTAL				1 157 208	1 183 810	1 246 053	1 341 032
COUNCIL							

VOTE	SUB VOTE	IDP MAIN GOAL	ITEM DESCRIPTION	2017/2018 MTRF (R)	2017/2018 MTRF ADJUSTMENT (R)	2018/2019 MTRF (R)	2019/2020 MTRF (R)
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	COUNCIL EXPENDITURE	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Operational_Cost_Advertising, Publicity and Marketing_Customer/Client Information	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	COUNCIL EXPENDITURE	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Operational_Cost_Advertising, Publicity and Marketing_Tenders	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	COUNCIL EXPENDITURE	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Materials and Supplies	1 600	1 600	1 600	1 600
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	COUNCIL EXPENDITURE	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Operational_Cost_Printing, Publications and Books	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	COUNCIL EXPENDITURE	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Remuneration of Councilors_Totals for All Other Councilors_Allowances and Service Related Benefits_Office-bearer Allowance	3 574 775	3 739 922	3 717 766	3 866 477
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	COUNCIL EXPENDITURE	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Operational_Cost_Professional Bodies, Membership and Subscription	530 000	530 000	530 000	530 000
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	COUNCIL EXPENDITURE	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Remuneration of Councilors_Totals for All Other Councilors_Allowances and Service Related Benefits_Motor Vehicle Allowance	1 499 633	1 575 043	1 559 618	1 622 003
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	COUNCIL EXPENDITURE	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Allowances and Service Related Benefits_Cell phone Allowance	255 600	255 600	265 824	276 457
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	COUNCIL EXPENDITURE	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Remuneration of Councilors_Totals for All Other Councilors_Social Contributions_Pension Fund Contributions	130 511	191 593	135 731	141 161
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	COUNCIL EXPENDITURE	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Contracted Services_Consultants and Professional Services_Business and Advisory_Audit Committee	160 000	160 000	160 000	160 000
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	COUNCIL EXPENDITURE	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Operational_Cost_Communication_Telephone, Fax, Telegraph and Telex	70 000	70 000	70 000	70 000
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	COUNCIL EXPENDITURE	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Contracted Services_Consultants and Professional Services_Legal_Cost_Legal Advice and Litigation	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	COUNCIL EXPENDITURE	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Operational_Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Accommodation	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	COUNCIL EXPENDITURE	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Operational_Cost_Registration Fees_Seminars, Conferences, Workshops and Events_National	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	COUNCIL EXPENDITURE	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Operational_Cost_Entertainment_Mayor	69 000	69 000	69 000	69 000
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	COUNCIL EXPENDITURE	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Operational_Cost_Insurance	17 916	0	17 916	17 916
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	COUNCIL EXPENDITURE	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Computer Equipment	3 800	3 800	3 800	3 800
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	COUNCIL EXPENDITURE	Good governance and Community Participation	Amortisation_Depreciation and Furniture and Office Equipment	20 920	20 920	20 920	20 920
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	COUNCIL EXPENDITURE	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land_Interest Paid_Finance Leases	10	10	10	10
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	COUNCIL EXPENDITURE	Good governance and Community Participation	Gains and Losses_Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets_Property, Plant and Equipment_Land_Gains	0	-3 481 495	0	0
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	COUNCIL EXPENDITURE	Good governance and Community Participation	Revenue_Exchange Revenue_Agency Services_Provincial, Western Cape_Provincial Department of Public Works and Roads_Roads	-8 400 658	-8 400 658	-8 722 006	-9 158 106
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	COUNCIL EXPENDITURE	Good governance and Community Participation	Revenue_Non-exchange Revenue_Transfers and Subsidies_Operational_Monetary Allocations_National governments_Road Asset/Management Systems Grant (Schedule 5B)	-132 150	-132 150	-135 800	-143 400
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	COUNCIL EXPENDITURE	Good governance and Community Participation		-1 993 043	-5 140 805	-2 099 620	-2 316 163
IDP & COMMUNICATION							
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	IDP & COMMUNICATION	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Communication_Postage/Stamps/Franchising Machines	200	200	200	200

VOTE	SUB VOTE	IDP MAIN GOAL	ITEM DESCRIPTION	2017/2018 MTREF (R)	2017/2018 MTREF ADJUSTMENT (R)	2018/2019 MTREF (R)	2019/2020 MTREF (R)
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	IDP & COMMUNICATION	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Transport without Operator_Own Transport	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	IDP & COMMUNICATION	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Insurance Underwriting_Premiums	1 303	0	1 303	1 303
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	IDP & COMMUNICATION	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Advertising, Publicity and Marketing_Customer/Client Information	22 000	22 000	22 000	22 000
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	IDP & COMMUNICATION	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Materials and Supplies	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	IDP & COMMUNICATION	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Materials and Supplies	1 400	1 400	1 400	1 400
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	IDP & COMMUNICATION	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Printing, Publications and Books	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	IDP & COMMUNICATION	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Workmen's Compensation Fund	10 790	10 790	10 790	10 790
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	IDP & COMMUNICATION	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Skills Development Fund Levy	10 170	10 170	10 170	10 170
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	IDP & COMMUNICATION	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Communication_Telephone, Fax, Telegraph and Telex	20 000	2 000	20 000	20 000
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	IDP & COMMUNICATION	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Accommodation	33 180	33 180	33 180	33 180
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	IDP & COMMUNICATION	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Daily Allowance	14 220	14 220	14 220	14 220
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	IDP & COMMUNICATION	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Incidental Cost	600	600	600	600
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	IDP & COMMUNICATION	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Contracted Services Consultants and Professional Services_Business and Advisory_Research and Advisory	70 000	70 000	70 000	70 000
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	IDP & COMMUNICATION	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Computer Equipment	3 138	3 138	3 138	3 138
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	IDP & COMMUNICATION	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Furniture and Office Equipment	1 877	1 877	1 877	1 877
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	IDP & COMMUNICATION	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Basic Salary and Wages	952 207	684 286	1 030 288	1 113 741

NOTE	SUB VOTE	IDP MAIN GOAL	2017/2018 MTREF (R)	2017/2018 ADJUSTMENT (R)	2018/2019 MTREF (R)	2019/2020 MTREF (R)
------	----------	---------------	---------------------------	--------------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------

MUNICIPAL MANAGER	IDP & COMMUNICATION	Good governance and Community Participation	0	6 000	0	0
		Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Allowances_Cellular and Telephone				
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	IDP & COMMUNICATION	Good governance and Community Participation	8 904	8 904	9 634	10 414
		Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Allowances_Housing Benefits and Incidental_Housing Benefits				
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	IDP & COMMUNICATION	Good governance and Community Participation	190 000	190 000	205 580	222 232
		Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Allowances_Travel or Motor Vehicle				
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	IDP & COMMUNICATION	Good governance and Community Participation	75 580	57 024	81 756	88 378
		Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Allowances_Service Related Benefits_Bonus				
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	IDP & COMMUNICATION	Good governance and Community Participation	297	297	321	347
		Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Bargaining Council				
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	IDP & COMMUNICATION	Good governance and Community Participation	21 762	16 423	23 546	25 454
		Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Group Life Insurance				
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	IDP & COMMUNICATION	Good governance and Community Participation	91 112	91 112	98 583	106 588
		Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Medical				
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	IDP & COMMUNICATION	Good governance and Community Participation	163 209	123 172	176 592	190 896
		Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Pension				
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	IDP & COMMUNICATION	Good governance and Community Participation	5 362	4 193	5 823	6 295
		Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Unemployment Insurance				
SUB-TOTAL			1 713 311	1 366 988	1 837 003	1 969 205

PERFORMANCE & RISK RISK MANAGEMENT						
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	PERFORMANCE & RISK MANAGEMENT	Good governance and Community Participation	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000
		Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Materials and Supplies				
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	PERFORMANCE & RISK MANAGEMENT	Good governance and Community Participation	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000
		Expenditure_Operational Cost_Printing, Publications and Books				
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	PERFORMANCE & RISK MANAGEMENT	Good governance and Community Participation	5 190	5 190	5 190	5 190
		Expenditure_Operational Cost_Workmen's Compensation Fund				
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	PERFORMANCE & RISK MANAGEMENT	Good governance and Community Participation	3 460	3 460	3 460	3 460
		Expenditure_Operational Cost_Skills Development Fund Levy				
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	PERFORMANCE & RISK MANAGEMENT	Good governance and Community Participation	5 000	10 000	5 000	5 000
		Expenditure_Operational Cost_Communication_Telephone, Fax, Telegraph and Telex				
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	PERFORMANCE & RISK MANAGEMENT	Good governance and Community Participation	8 000	8 000	8 000	8 000
		Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsidence_Domestic_Accommodation				

VOTE	SUB VOTE	IDP MAIN GOAL	2017/2018 MTRF (R)	2017/2018 MTRF ADJUSTMENT (R)	2018/2019 MTRF (R)	2019/2020 MTRF (R)
------	----------	---------------	--------------------	-------------------------------	--------------------	--------------------

ITEM DESCRIPTION	2017/2018 MTRF (R)	2017/2018 MTRF ADJUSTMENT (R)	2018/2019 MTRF (R)	2019/2020 MTRF (R)
PERFORMANCE & RISK MANAGEMENT MUNICIPAL MANAGER	1 980	1 980	1 980	1 980
Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Computer Equipment		1 980		
PERFORMANCE & RISK MANAGEMENT MUNICIPAL MANAGER	16 751	16 751	16 751	16 751
Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Furniture and Office Equipment		16 751		
PERFORMANCE & RISK MANAGEMENT MUNICIPAL MANAGER	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000
Expenditure_Contracted Services_Consumables and Professional Services_Business and Advisory_Research and Advisory		12 000		
PERFORMANCE & RISK MANAGEMENT MUNICIPAL MANAGER	5 500	5 500	5 500	5 500
Expenditure_Operational Cost_Communication_Postage/Stamps/Frinking Machines		5 500		
PERFORMANCE & RISK MANAGEMENT MUNICIPAL MANAGER	543	0	543	543
Expenditure_Operational Cost_Insurance Underwriting_Premiums		0		
PERFORMANCE & RISK MANAGEMENT MUNICIPAL MANAGER	120	120	120	120
Expenditure_Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land_Interest Paid_Finance Leases		120		
PERFORMANCE & RISK MANAGEMENT MUNICIPAL MANAGER	48 500	48 500	48 500	48 500
Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Materials and Supplies		48 500		
PERFORMANCE & RISK MANAGEMENT MUNICIPAL MANAGER	48 500	48 500	48 500	48 500
Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Materials and Supplies		48 500		
PERFORMANCE & RISK MANAGEMENT MUNICIPAL MANAGER	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000
Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Consumables_Standard Rated		5 000		
PERFORMANCE & RISK MANAGEMENT MUNICIPAL MANAGER	8 890	8 890	8 890	8 890
Expenditure_Operational Cost_Printing, Publications and Books		8 890		
PERFORMANCE & RISK MANAGEMENT MUNICIPAL MANAGER	30 492	30 492	30 492	30 492
Expenditure_Operational Cost_Communication_Telephone, Fax, Telegraph and Telex		30 492		
PERFORMANCE & RISK MANAGEMENT MUNICIPAL MANAGER	110 000	48 000	110 000	110 000
Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic, Accommodation		48 000		
PERFORMANCE & RISK MANAGEMENT MUNICIPAL MANAGER	22 732	22 732	22 732	22 732
Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Daily Allowance		22 732		
PERFORMANCE & RISK MANAGEMENT MUNICIPAL MANAGER	43 560	43 560	43 560	43 560
Expenditure_Operational Cost_Registration Fees_Seminars, Conferences, Workshops and Events_National		43 560		
PERFORMANCE & RISK MANAGEMENT MUNICIPAL MANAGER	-1 089 442	-1 089 442	-1 089 442	-1 089 442
Revenue_Exchange Revenue_Operational Revenue_Administrative Handling Fees		-1 089 442		
PERFORMANCE & RISK MANAGEMENT MUNICIPAL MANAGER	743 962	780 824	804 967	870 169
Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Basic Salary and Wages		780 824		
PERFORMANCE & RISK MANAGEMENT MUNICIPAL MANAGER	6 000	12 000	6 504	7 044
Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Cellular and Telephone		12 000		
PERFORMANCE & RISK MANAGEMENT MUNICIPAL MANAGER	2 323	1 684	2 513	2 717
Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Housing Benefits and Incidental_Housing Benefits		1 684		
PERFORMANCE & RISK MANAGEMENT MUNICIPAL MANAGER	107 240	112 400	116 034	125 432
Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Travel or Motor Vehicle		112 400		
PERFORMANCE & RISK MANAGEMENT MUNICIPAL MANAGER	61 987	65 089	67 081	72 514
Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Bargaining Council		65 089		
PERFORMANCE & RISK MANAGEMENT MUNICIPAL MANAGER	188	297	214	232
Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Group Life Insurance		297		
PERFORMANCE & RISK MANAGEMENT MUNICIPAL MANAGER	17 856	18 740	19 320	20 885
Expenditure_Group Life Insurance		18 740		

MUNICIPAL MANAGER	PERFORMANCE & RISK MANAGEMENT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Medical	48 775	59 475	52 775	57 049
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	PERFORMANCE & RISK MANAGEMENT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Pension	133 914	140 549	144 895	156 631
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	PERFORMANCE & RISK MANAGEMENT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Unemployment Insurance	3 879	4 065	4 197	4 537
SUB-TOTAL				425 920	499 336	518 276	616 987

CORPORATE SERVICES	CORP SERV: EXECUTIVE	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Communication_Telephone, Fax, Telegraph and Telex	2 700	2 700	2 700	2 700
CORPORATE SERVICES	CORP SERV: EXECUTIVE	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Accommodation	3 400	3 400	3 400	3 400
CORPORATE SERVICES	CORP SERV: EXECUTIVE	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Skills Development Fund Levy	0	2 501	0	0
CORPORATE SERVICES	CORP SERV: EXECUTIVE	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Daily Allowance	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000
CORPORATE SERVICES	CORP SERV: EXECUTIVE	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Senior Management_Designation_Salaries and Allowances_Basic Salary	525 831	528 000	561 062	598 092
CORPORATE SERVICES	CORP SERV: EXECUTIVE	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Senior Management_Designation_Salaries and Allowances_Allowance_Cellular and Telephone	3 000	3 000	3 201	3 412
CORPORATE SERVICES	CORP SERV: EXECUTIVE	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Senior Management_Designation_Salaries and Allowances_Allowance_Housing Benefits	1 364	954	1 455	1 551
CORPORATE SERVICES	CORP SERV: EXECUTIVE	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Senior Management_Designation_Salaries and Allowances_Allowance_Travel or Motor Vehicle	64 464	72 600	68 783	73 323
CORPORATE SERVICES	CORP SERV: EXECUTIVE	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Senior Management_Designation_Social Contributions_Bargaining Council	50	50	53	57
CORPORATE SERVICES	CORP SERV: EXECUTIVE	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Senior Management_Designation_Social Contributions_Group Life Insurance	12 620	12 672	13 466	14 354
CORPORATE SERVICES	CORP SERV: EXECUTIVE	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Senior Management_Designation_Social Contributions_Unemployment Insurance	959	893	1 023	1 091
SUB-TOTAL				615 388	627 770	656 143	698 980

CORPORATE SERVICES	CORPORATE SUPPORT	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Advertising, Publicity and Marketing_Tenders	8 000	8 000	8 000	8 000
--------------------	-------------------	--	---	-------	-------	-------	-------

VOTE	IDP MAIN GOAL	SUB VOTE	ITEM DESCRIPTION	2017/2018 MTREF (R)	2017/2018 MTREF ADJUSTMENT (R)	2018/2019 MTREF (R)	2019/2020 MTREF (R)
CORPORATE SERVICES	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	CORPORATE SUPPORT	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Materials and Supplies	7 670	4 670	7 670	7 670
CORPORATE SERVICES	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	CORPORATE SUPPORT	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Municipal Services	264 350	264 350	264 350	264 350
CORPORATE SERVICES	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	CORPORATE SUPPORT	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Workmen's Compensation Fund	3 970	3 970	3 970	3 970
CORPORATE SERVICES	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	CORPORATE SUPPORT	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Printing, Publications and Books	130	130	130	130
CORPORATE SERVICES	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	CORPORATE SUPPORT	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Skills Development Fund Levy	4 085	4 085	4 085	4 085
CORPORATE SERVICES	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	CORPORATE SUPPORT	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Communication_Telephone, Fax, Telegraph and Telex	1 616	3 000	1 616	1 616
CORPORATE SERVICES	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	CORPORATE SUPPORT	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Hire Charges	0	10 000	0	0
CORPORATE SERVICES	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	CORPORATE SUPPORT	Expenditure_Contracted Services_Outsourced Services_Security Services	0	250 000	0	0
CORPORATE SERVICES	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	CORPORATE SUPPORT	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Materials and Supplies	0	3 000	0	0
CORPORATE SERVICES	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	CORPORATE SUPPORT	Expenditure_Contracted Services_Outsourced Services_Security Services	6 500	6 500	6 500	6 500
CORPORATE SERVICES	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	CORPORATE SUPPORT	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Community Assets	337	337	337	337
CORPORATE SERVICES	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	CORPORATE SUPPORT	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Other Assets	40 385	40 385	40 385	40 385
CORPORATE SERVICES	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	CORPORATE SUPPORT	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Computer Equipment	1 283	1 283	1 283	1 283
CORPORATE SERVICES	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	CORPORATE SUPPORT	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Furniture and Office Equipment	4 620	4 620	4 620	4 620
CORPORATE SERVICES	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	CORPORATE SUPPORT	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Machinery and Equipment	10	10	10	10
CORPORATE SERVICES	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	CORPORATE SUPPORT	Expenditure_Contracted Services_Contractors_Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities	1 108 250	1 108 250	1 108 250	1 108 250

VOTE	SUB VOTE	IDP MAIN GOAL	ITEM DESCRIPTION	2017/2018 MTREF (R)	2017/2018 MTREF ADJUSTMENT (R)	2018/2019 MTREF (R)	2019/2020 MTREF (R)
CORPORATE SERVICES	CORPORATE SUPPORT	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Expenditure Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land Interest Paid Borrowings Annuity Loans	24 630	24 630	24 630	24 630
CORPORATE SERVICES	CORPORATE SUPPORT	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Revenue Exchange Revenue Rental from Fixed Assets Non-market Related Property Plant and Equipment Straight-lined Operating Other Assets	-23 530	-23 530	-23 530	-23 530
CORPORATE SERVICES	CORPORATE SUPPORT	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Expenditure Operational Cost Communication Postage/Stamp/Franking Machines	500	500	500	500
CORPORATE SERVICES	CORPORATE SUPPORT	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Expenditure Operational Cost Insurance Underwriting Premiums	34 583	0	34 583	34 583
CORPORATE SERVICES	CORPORATE SUPPORT	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Expenditure Contracted Services Consultants and Professional Services Business and Advisory Valuer and Assessors	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000
CORPORATE SERVICES	CORPORATE SUPPORT	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Expenditure Employee Related Cost Municipal Staff Salaries, Wages and Allowances Basic Salary and Wages	763 956	821 302	848 240	916 948
CORPORATE SERVICES	CORPORATE SUPPORT	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Expenditure Employee Related Cost Municipal Staff Salaries, Wages and Allowances Cellular and Telephone	5 400	4 200	5 843	6 316
CORPORATE SERVICES	CORPORATE SUPPORT	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Expenditure Employee Related Cost Municipal Staff Salaries, Wages and Allowances Housing Benefits and Incidental Housing Benefits	17 304	13 764	18 723	20 239
CORPORATE SERVICES	CORPORATE SUPPORT	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Expenditure Employee Related Cost Municipal Staff Salaries, Wages and Allowances Service Related Benefits Bonus	65 330	67 704	70 687	76 413
CORPORATE SERVICES	CORPORATE SUPPORT	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Expenditure Employee Related Cost Municipal Staff Social Contributions Bargaining Council	644	693	697	753
CORPORATE SERVICES	CORPORATE SUPPORT	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Expenditure Employee Related Cost Municipal Staff Social Contributions Group Life Insurance	18 815	19 499	20 358	22 007
CORPORATE SERVICES	CORPORATE SUPPORT	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Expenditure Employee Related Cost Municipal Staff Social Contributions Medical	135 015	143 130	146 086	157 919
CORPORATE SERVICES	CORPORATE SUPPORT	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Expenditure Employee Related Cost Municipal Staff Social Contributions Pension	141 112	146 241	152 683	165 051
CORPORATE SERVICES	CORPORATE SUPPORT	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Expenditure Employee Related Cost Municipal Staff Social Contributions Unemployment Insurance	8 740	8 882	9 457	10 223
			SUB-TOTAL	2 666 705	2 944 605	1 765 163	1 868 257
			HUMAN RESOURCES				
CORPORATE SERVICES	HUMAN RESOURCES	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Expenditure Employee Related Cost Municipal Staff Salaries, Wages and Allowances Basic Salary and Wages	970 940	1 033 156	1 050 557	1 135 652

VOTE	SUB VOTE	IDP MAIN GOAL	ITEM DESCRIPTION	2017/2018 MTREF (R)	2017/2018 ADJUSTMENT (R)	2018/2019 MTREF (R)	2019/2020 MTREF (R)
CORPORATE SERVICES	HUMAN RESOURCES	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Allowances_Housing Benefits and Incidental_Housing Benefits	8 904	9 564	9 634	10 414
CORPORATE SERVICES	HUMAN RESOURCES	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Allowances_Cellular and Telephone	6 000	6 000	6 482	7 018
CORPORATE SERVICES	HUMAN RESOURCES	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Group Life Insurance	23 303	24 796	25 214	27 256
CORPORATE SERVICES	HUMAN RESOURCES	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Medical	87 892	95 831	95 099	102 802
CORPORATE SERVICES	HUMAN RESOURCES	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Bargaining Council	297	396	321	347
CORPORATE SERVICES	HUMAN RESOURCES	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Pension	174 770	185 969	189 101	204 418
CORPORATE SERVICES	HUMAN RESOURCES	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Unemployment Insurance	5 819	5 983	6 296	6 806
CORPORATE SERVICES	HUMAN RESOURCES	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Advertising, Publicity and Marketing_Staff Recruitment	13 232	13 232	13 232	13 232
CORPORATE SERVICES	HUMAN RESOURCES	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Materials and Supplies	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000
CORPORATE SERVICES	HUMAN RESOURCES	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Printing, Publications and Books	5 176	5 176	5 176	5 176
CORPORATE SERVICES	HUMAN RESOURCES	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Professional Bodies, Membership and Subscription	2 400	2 400	2 400	2 400
CORPORATE SERVICES	HUMAN RESOURCES	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Workmen's Compensation Fund	12 490	12 490	12 490	12 490
CORPORATE SERVICES	HUMAN RESOURCES	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Skills Development Fund Levy	8 320	8 320	8 320	8 320
CORPORATE SERVICES	HUMAN RESOURCES	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Communication_Telephone, Fax, Telegraph and Telex	16 000	16 000	16 000	16 000
CORPORATE SERVICES	HUMAN RESOURCES	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Accommodation	4 000	10 000	4 000	4 000
CORPORATE SERVICES	HUMAN RESOURCES	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Daily Allowance	3 000	4 500	3 000	3 000

VOTE	SUB VOTE	IDP MAIN GOAL	ITEM DESCRIPTION	2017/2018	2017/2018	2017/2018	2017/2018	2017/2018	2017/2018	2017/2018	2017/2018
				MTREF	MTREF	MTREF	MTREF	MTREF	MTREF	MTREF	MTREF
				(R)	(R)	(R)	(R)	(R)	(R)	(R)	(R)

CORPORATE SERVICES	HUMAN RESOURCES	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Incidental Cost	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800
CORPORATE SERVICES	HUMAN RESOURCES	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Transport without Operator_Own Transport	14 200	14 200	14 200	14 200	14 200	14 200	14 200	14 200
CORPORATE SERVICES	HUMAN RESOURCES	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Registration Fees_Seminars, Conferences, Workshops and Events_National	14 000	14 000	14 000	14 000	14 000	14 000	14 000	14 000
CORPORATE SERVICES	HUMAN RESOURCES	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Expenditure_Contracted Services_Consultants and Professional Services_Business and Advisory_Occupational Health and Safety	240 000	240 000	240 000	240 000	240 000	240 000	240 000	240 000
CORPORATE SERVICES	HUMAN RESOURCES	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Insurance Underwriting_Premiums	1 357	0	0	1 357	1 357	1 357	1 357	1 357
CORPORATE SERVICES	HUMAN RESOURCES	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Computer Equipment	27 444	27 444	27 444	27 444	27 444	27 444	27 444	27 444
CORPORATE SERVICES	HUMAN RESOURCES	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Furniture and Office Equipment	67 433	67 433	67 433	67 433	67 433	67 433	67 433	67 433
CORPORATE SERVICES	HUMAN RESOURCES	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Expenditure_Contracted Services_Consultants and Professional Services_Business and Advisory_Human Resources	350 000	350 000	350 000	350 000	350 000	350 000	350 000	350 000
CORPORATE SERVICES	HUMAN RESOURCES	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Expenditure_Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land_Interest Paid_Finance Leases	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
CORPORATE SERVICES	HUMAN RESOURCES	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Allowances_Service Related Benefits_Bonus	80 912	86 097	86 097	87 547	87 547	87 547	87 547	94 638
				2 141 699	2 236 797	2 236 797	2 053 124	2 053 124	2 053 124	2 053 124	2 172 215

CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Communication_Postage/Stamps/Frinking Machines	1 121	1 121	1 121	1 121	1 121	1 121	1 121	1 121
CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Registration Fees_Seminars, Conferences, Workshops and Events_National	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000
CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land_Interest Paid_Finance Leases	62	62	62	62	62	62	62	62
CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Materials and Supplies	2 900	2 900	2 900	2 900	2 900	2 900	2 900	2 900

NOTE	SUB VOTE	IDP MAIN GOAL	2017/2018 MTREF (R)	2017/2018 MTREF (R)	2017/2018 ADJUSTMENT (R)	2018/2019 MTREF (R)	2019/2020 MTREF (R)
CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Good governance and Community Participation	25 000	25 000	5 000	25 000	25 000
		Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Materials and Supplies					
CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Good governance and Community Participation	25 000	25 000	40 000	25 000	25 000
		Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Consumables_Standard Rated					
CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Good governance and Community Participation	25 000	25 000	25 000	25 000	25 000
		Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Materials and Supplies					
CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Good governance and Community Participation	25 000	25 000	40 000	25 000	25 000
		Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Materials and Supplies					
CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Good governance and Community Participation	14 000	14 000	14 000	14 000	14 000
		Expenditure_Operational_Cost_Printing, Publications and Books					
CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Good governance and Community Participation	9 280	9 280	9 280	9 280	9 280
		Expenditure_Operational_Cost_Workment's Compensation Fund					
CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Good governance and Community Participation	7 230	7 230	7 230	7 230	7 230
		Expenditure_Operational_Cost_Skills Development Fund Levy					
CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Good governance and Community Participation	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
		Expenditure_Operational_Cost_Communication_Telephone, Fax, Telegraph and Telex					
CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Good governance and Community Participation	5 500	5 500	5 500	5 500	5 500
		Expenditure_Operational_Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Accommodation					
CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Good governance and Community Participation	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500
		Expenditure_Operational_Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Daily Allowance					
CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Good governance and Community Participation	748	748	748	748	748
		Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Intangible Assets_Computer Software and Applications					
CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Good governance and Community Participation	1 465	1 465	1 465	1 465	1 465
		Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Other Assets					
CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Good governance and Community Participation	114 964	114 964	114 964	114 964	114 964
		Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Transport Assets					
CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Good governance and Community Participation	18 296	18 296	18 296	18 296	18 296
		Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Computer Equipment					
CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Good governance and Community Participation	238 669	238 669	238 669	238 669	238 669
		Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Furniture and Office Equipment					
CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Good governance and Community Participation	1 878	1 878	1 878	1 878	1 878
		Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Machinery and Equipment					

VOTE	SUB VOTE	IDP IMAJIN GOAL	2017/2018 MTREF (R)	2017/2018 ADJUSTMENT (R)	2018/2019 MTREF (R)	2019/2020 MTREF (R)
CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Good governance and Community Participation	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000
		Expenditure_Operational Cost_Advertising, Publicity and Marketing_Corporate and Municipal Activities				
CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Good governance and Community Participation	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000
		Expenditure_Operational Cost_Advertising, Publicity and Marketing_Customer/Client Information				
CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Good governance and Community Participation	80 000	80 000	80 000	80 000
		Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Consumables_Zero Rated				
CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Good governance and Community Participation	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000
		Expenditure_Operational Cost_Printing, Publications and Books				
CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Good governance and Community Participation	11 850	11 850	11 850	11 850
		Expenditure_Operational Cost_Worker's Compensation Fund				
CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Good governance and Community Participation	8 110	8 110	8 110	8 110
		Expenditure_Operational Cost_Skills Development Fund Levy				
CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Good governance and Community Participation	1 353 403	0	1 067 554	1 067 554
		Expenditure_Operational Cost_External Audit Fees				
CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Good governance and Community Participation	80 000	90 000	90 000	90 000
		Expenditure_Operational Cost_Communication_Telephone, Fax, Telegraph and Telex				
CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Good governance and Community Participation	90 200	90 200	90 200	90 200
		Expenditure_Operating Leases_Other Assets				
CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Good governance and Community Participation	6 090	6 090	6 090	6 090
		Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Accommodation				
CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Good governance and Community Participation	2 610	2 610	2 610	2 610
		Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Daily Allowance				
CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Good governance and Community Participation	300	300	300	300
		Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Incidental Cost				
CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Good governance and Community Participation	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000
		Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Consumables_Standard Rated				
CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Good governance and Community Participation	5 510	5 510	5 510	5 510
		Expenditure_Operational Cost_Bank Charges, Facility and Card Fees_Fleet and Other Credit/Debit Cards				
CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Good governance and Community Participation	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000
		Expenditure_Operational Cost_Municipal Services				
CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Good governance and Community Participation	200 000	200 000	200 000	200 000
		Expenditure_Contracted Services_Consumables and Professional Services_Business and Advisory_Research and Advisory				

VOTE	SUB VOTE	IDP MAIN GOAL	ITEM DESCRIPTION	2017/2018 MTRF (R)	2017/2018 MTRF ADJUSTMENT (R)	2018/2019 MTRF (R)	2019/2020 MTRF (R)
CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Contracted Services_ Consultants and Professional Services_Business and Advisory_Medical Examinations	3 500	3 500	3 500	3 500
CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Communication_Postage/Stamps/Frinking Machines	40 000	40 000	40 000	40 000
CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Insurance Underwriting_Premiums	21 662	0	21 662	21 662
CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Contracted Services_Contractors_Maintenance of Equipment	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000
CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Contracted Services_Contractors_Maintenance of Unspecified Assets	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000
CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Contracted Services_Outsourced Services_Business and Advisory_Commissions and Committees	6 000	10 000	6 000	6 000
CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Transport without Operator_Own Transport	3 800	3 800	3 800	3 800
CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Uniform and Protective Clothing	3 600	3 600	3 600	3 600
CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land_Interest Paid_Finance Leases	68 000	68 000	68 000	68 000
CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Basic Salary and Wages	955 218	817 457	1 033 546	1 117 263
CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Cellular and Telephone	6 000	6 000	6 492	7 018
CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Service Related Benefits_Bonus	77 824	67 034	84 206	91 026
CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Bargaining Council	396	396	428	463
CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Group Life Insurance	22 414	19 306	24 252	26 216
CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Medical	53 544	51 984	57 935	62 627
CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Good governance and Community Participation	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Pension	168 100	144 793	181 884	196 617

VOTE	SUB VOTE	IDP MAIN GOAL	2017/2018 MTREF (R)	2017/2018 MTREF ADJUSTMENT (R)	2018/2019 MTREF (R)	2019/2020 MTREF (R)
CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Good governance and Community Participation	7 635	5 667	8 261	8 630
SUB-TOTAL			3 984 379	2 425 020	3 784 403	3 897 560
INFORMATION SERVICES						
CORPORATE SERVICES	INFORMATION SERVICES	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	300	300	300	300
CORPORATE SERVICES	INFORMATION SERVICES	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000
CORPORATE SERVICES	INFORMATION SERVICES	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000
CORPORATE SERVICES	INFORMATION SERVICES	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	240 000	240 000	40 000	40 000
CORPORATE SERVICES	INFORMATION SERVICES	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	13 580	13 580	13 580	13 580
CORPORATE SERVICES	INFORMATION SERVICES	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	11 000	11 000	11 000	11 000
CORPORATE SERVICES	INFORMATION SERVICES	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000
CORPORATE SERVICES	INFORMATION SERVICES	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	2 730	2 730	2 730	2 730
CORPORATE SERVICES	INFORMATION SERVICES	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	1 170	1 170	1 170	1 170
CORPORATE SERVICES	INFORMATION SERVICES	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000
CORPORATE SERVICES	INFORMATION SERVICES	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	635 000	885 000	635 000	635 000
CORPORATE SERVICES	INFORMATION SERVICES	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	589 953	582 792	649 149	701 730
CORPORATE SERVICES	INFORMATION SERVICES	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	5 000	5 000	5 410	5 848
CORPORATE SERVICES	INFORMATION SERVICES	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	153 334	163 334	165 907	179 346

VOTE	SUB VOTE	IDP MAIN GOAL	ITEM DESCRIPTION	2017/2018 INTREF (R)	2017/2018 INTREF ADJUSTMENT (R)	2018/2019 INTREF (R)	2019/2020 INTREF (R)
------	----------	---------------	------------------	----------------------	---------------------------------	----------------------	----------------------

CORPORATE SERVICES	INFORMATION SERVICES	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Allowances_Service Related Benefits_Bonus	47 515	44 077	51 411	55 576
CORPORATE SERVICES	INFORMATION SERVICES	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Bargaining Council	231	231	250	270
CORPORATE SERVICES	INFORMATION SERVICES	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Group Life Insurance	14 399	13 988	15 580	16 842
CORPORATE SERVICES	INFORMATION SERVICES	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Medical	57 035	55 984	61 712	66 711
CORPORATE SERVICES	INFORMATION SERVICES	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Pension	107 992	104 903	116 847	126 312
CORPORATE SERVICES	INFORMATION SERVICES	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Unemployment Insurance	4 234	3 865	4 581	4 952
SUB-TOTAL				1 925 473	2 160 954	1 807 628	1 894 366

FINANCE: EXECUTIVE							
FINANCE	FINANCE: EXECUTIVE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Senior Management_Chief Financial Officer_Salaries and Allowances_Basic Salary	525 631	526 000	561 062	598 092
FINANCE	FINANCE: EXECUTIVE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Accommodation	3 400	3 400	3 400	3 400
FINANCE	FINANCE: EXECUTIVE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Skills Development Fund Levy	0	2 500	0	0
FINANCE	FINANCE: EXECUTIVE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Printing, Publications and Books	0	4 700	0	0
FINANCE	FINANCE: EXECUTIVE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Daily Allowance	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000
FINANCE	FINANCE: EXECUTIVE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Senior Management_Chief Financial Officer_Salaries and Allowances_Allowance_Cellular and Telephone	3 000	3 000	3 201	3 412
FINANCE	FINANCE: EXECUTIVE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Senior Management_Chief Financial Officer_Salaries and Allowances_Allowance_Housing Benefits	1 364	954	1 455	1 551
FINANCE	FINANCE: EXECUTIVE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Senior Management_Chief Financial Officer_Salaries and Allowances_Allowance_Travel or Motor Vehicle	64 464	72 600	68 793	73 323
FINANCE	FINANCE: EXECUTIVE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Senior Management_Chief Financial Officer_Social Contributions_Bargaining Council	50	50	53	57

FINANCE	FINANCE: EXECUTIVE	Financial Viability	12 620	12 672	13 466	14 354
		Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Senior Management_Chief Financial Officer_Social Contributions_Group Life Insurance				
FINANCE	FINANCE: EXECUTIVE	Financial Viability	959	893	1 023	1 091
		Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Senior Management_Chief Financial Officer_Social Contributions_Unemployment Insurance				
FINANCE	FINANCE: EXECUTIVE	Financial Viability	2 700	2 700	2 700	2 700
		Expenditure_Operational Cost_Communication_Telephone, Fax, Telegraph and Telex				
SUB-TOTAL			615 388	632 469	656 143	698 990

FINANCIAL SUPPORT						
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SUPPORT	Financial Viability	170	170	170	170
		Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Materials and Supplies				
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SUPPORT	Financial Viability	1 755	1 755	1 755	1 755
		Expenditure_Operational Cost_Skills Development Fund Levy				
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SUPPORT	Financial Viability	130	1 000	130	130
		Expenditure_Operational Cost_Printing, Publications and Books				
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SUPPORT	Financial Viability		5 000		
		Expenditure_Operational Cost_Advertising, Publicity and Marketing_Staff Recruitment				
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SUPPORT	Financial Viability	1 116	1 116	1 116	1 116
		Expenditure_Operational Cost_Communication_Telephone, Fax, Telegraph and Telex				
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SUPPORT	Financial Viability	87 896	123 046	95 103	102 807
		Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Basic Salary and Wages				
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SUPPORT	Financial Viability	1 200	1 200	1 298	1 404
		Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Allowances_Cellular and Telephone				
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SUPPORT	Financial Viability	7 325	10 254	7 926	8 568
		Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Allowances_Service Related Benefits_Bonus				
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SUPPORT	Financial Viability	50	99	54	58
		Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Bargaining Council				
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SUPPORT	Financial Viability	2 110	2 954	2 283	2 468
		Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Group Life Insurance				
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SUPPORT	Financial Viability	8 796	17 591	9 517	10 288
		Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Medical				
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SUPPORT	Financial Viability	15 822	22 149	17 119	18 506
		Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Pension				

FINANCE	FINANCIAL SUPPORT	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Unemployment Insurance	966	1 285	1 045	1 130
	SUB-TOTAL			127 336	187 619	137 518	148 400

FINANCIAL SERVICES

FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Basic Salary and Wages	1 245 328	1 518 144	1 347 445	1 456 588
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Basic Salary and Wages Revenue_Non-exchange Revenue_Transfers and Subsidies_Operational Monetary Allocations_Provincial Government_Western Cape_Other_Greenest Municipality Competition	1 142 000	1 142 000	0	0
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Allowances_Housing Benefits and Incidental_Housing Benefits	0	-70 000	0	0
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Allowances_Cellular and Telephone	15 504	16 164	16 775	18 134
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Allowances_Cellular and Telephone	6 000	12 000	6 492	7 018
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Group Life Insurance	27 113	26 387	29 336	31 713
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Medical	100 677	90 177	108 933	117 756
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Bargaining Council	396	396	428	463
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Pension	203 342	197 897	220 016	237 837
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Unemployment Insurance	7 061	6 140	7 640	8 259
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Advertising, Publicity and Marketing_Customer/Client Information	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Advertising, Publicity and Marketing_Staff Recruitment	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Bank Charges, Facility and Card Fees_Bank Accounts	60 000	60 000	60 000	60 000
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Materials and Supplies	8 000	8 000	8 000	8 000

VOTE	SUB VOTE	IDP MAIN GOAL	ITEM DESCRIPTION	2017/2018 MTREF (R)	2017/2018 MTREF ADJUSTMENT (R)	2018/2019 MTREF (R)	2019/2020 MTREF (R)
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Printing, Publications and Books	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Materials and Supplies	86 846	86 846	59 000	56 000
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Contracted Services_Conultants and Professional Services_Business and Advisory_Accounting and Auditing	600 000	600 000	600 000	600 000
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Workmen's Compensation Fund	7 720	7 720	7 720	7 720
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Workmen's Compensation Fund	4 400	4 400	4 400	4 400
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Registration Fees_Seminars, Conferences, Workshops and Events_National	2 400	2 400	2 400	2 400
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Registration Fees_Seminars, Conferences, Workshops and Events_National	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Skills Development Fund Levy	6 940	6 940	6 940	6 940
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Skills Development Fund Levy	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational Cost_External Audit Fees	1 353 403	2 706 806	1 067 554	1 067 554
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Communication_Telephone, Fax, Telegraph and Telex	60 680	60 680	60 680	60 680
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Communication_Postage/Stamps/Frinking Machines	200	200	200	200
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Accommodation	6 090	6 090	6 090	6 090
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Daily Allowance	2 610	2 610	2 610	2 610
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Incidental Cost	300	300	300	300
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Transport without Operator_Own Transport	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000

VOTE	SUB VOTE	IDP MAIN GOAL	ITEM DESCRIPTION	2017/2018 MTRF (R)	2017/2018 MTRF ADJUSTMENT (R)	2018/2019 MTRF (R)	2019/2020 MTRF (R)
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Insurance Underwriting_Premiums	28 123	516 259	28 123	28 123
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Licences_Motor Vehicle Licence and Registrations	0	8 000	0	0
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Intangible Assets_Computer Software and Applications	42 234	42 234	42 234	42 234
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Other Assets	251	251	251	251
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Computer Equipment	14 204	14 204	14 204	14 204
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Furniture and Office Equipment	5 147	5 147	5 147	5 147
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Machinery and Equipment	412	412	412	412
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Post-retirement Benefit_Medical_Current Service Cost	1 224 438	1 224 438	1 224 438	1 224 438
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Benefits_Long Service Award	45 756	45 756	45 756	45 756
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Post-retirement Benefit_Medical_Interest Cost	2 748 452	2 748 452	2 748 452	2 748 452
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Allowances_Service Related Benefits_Bonus	96 528	93 893	104 443	112 903
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Revenue_Exchange Revenue_Interest_Dividend and Rent on Land_Interest_Current and Non-current Assets_Short Term Investments and Call Accounts	-1 400 000	-1 400 000	-1 400 000	-1 400 000
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Revenue_Non-exchange Revenue_Transfers and Subsidies_Operational_Monetary Allocations_Provincial Government_Western Cape_Other_Community Development Workers	-66 846	-66 846	-56 000	-56 000
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Revenue_Non-exchange Revenue_Transfers and Subsidies_Operational_Monetary Allocations_Departmental Agencies and Accounts_National Departmental Agencies_Education, Training and Development Practices SETA	-100 000	-100 000	-100 000	-100 000
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Revenue_Non-exchange Revenue_Transfers and Subsidies_Operational_Monetary Allocations_National Governments_Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities (Schedule 5B)	-1 142 000	-1 142 000	0	0
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Contracted Services_Consultants and Professional Services_Business and Advisory_Project Management	2 643 000	2 643 000	2 716 000	2 868 000

FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Revenue_Exchange Revenue_Operational Revenue_Administrative Handling Fees	-47 500	-47 500	-47 500	-47 500
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Revenue_Non-exchange Revenue_Transfers and Subsidies_Operational_Monetary Allocations_National Revenue Fund_Equitable Share	-57 286 000	-57 286 000	-67 781 000	-70 043 000
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Revenue_Non-exchange Revenue_Transfers and Subsidies_Operational_Monetary Allocations_National Governments_Road Asset Management Systems Grant (Schedule 5B)	-2 643 000	-2 643 000	-2 716 000	-2 888 000
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Basic Salary and Wages	494 559	494 559	494 559	494 559
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Bargaining Council	495	495	495	495
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Unemployment Insurance	4 946	4 946	4 946	4 946
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Allowances_Service Related Benefits_Leave Pay	454 550	454 550	454 550	454 550
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Contracted Services_Consultants and Professional Services_Business and Advisory_Accounting and Auditing	611 190	611 190	361 190	361 190
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Printing, Publications and Books	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Accommodation	28 000	28 000	28 000	28 000
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Daily Allowance	11 000	11 000	11 000	11 000
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Incidental Cost	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Contracted Services_Contractors_Maintenance of Unspecified Assets	300 000	300 000	0	0
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Registration Fees_Seminars, Conferences, Workshops and Events_National	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Communication_Telephone, Fax, Telegraph and Telex	26 600	26 600	26 600	26 600
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Materials and Supplies	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000

VOTE	SUB VOTE	IDP MAIN GOAL	ITEM DESCRIPTION	2017/2018 MTRF (R)	2017/2018 MTRF ADJUSTMENT (R)	2018/2019 MTRF (R)	2019/2020 MTRF (R)
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Revenue_Non-exchange Revenue_Transfers and Subsidies_Operational_Monetary Allocations_National Governments_Local Government Financial Management Grant (Schedule 5B)	-1 250 000	-1 250 000	-1 000 000	-1 000 000
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Contracted Services_Consumables and Professional Services_Business and Advisory_Accounting and Auditing	1 878 157	2 724 157	360 000	480 000
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Revenue_Non-exchange Revenue_Transfers and Subsidies_Operational_Monetary Allocations_Provincial Government_Western Cape_Capacity Building	-678 157	-744 157	-360 000	-480 000
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Revenue_Non-exchange Revenue_Transfers and Subsidies_Capital_Monetary Allocations_Provincial Governments_Western Cape_Disaster and Emergency Services	-800 000	-890 000	0	0
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Revenue_Non-exchange Revenue_Transfers and Subsidies_Operational_Monetary Allocations_Provincial Government_Western Cape_Other_Financial Management	-1 200 000	-1 980 000	0	0
	SUB-TOTAL			-50 840 451	-48 891 663	-60 981 740	-63 094 578
FINANCE	REVENUE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Materials and Supplies	1 300	8 300	1 300	1 300
FINANCE	REVENUE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational_Cost_Printing, Publications and Books	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000
FINANCE	REVENUE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational_Cost_Workers's Compensation Fund	13 580	13 580	13 580	13 580
FINANCE	REVENUE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational_Cost_Skills Development Fund Levy	11 000	11 000	11 000	11 000
FINANCE	REVENUE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational_Cost_Communication_Telephone, Fax, Telegraph and Telex	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000
FINANCE	REVENUE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Contracted Services_Consumables and Professional Services_Legal_Cost_Legal Advice and Litigation	17 000	17 000	17 000	17 000
FINANCE	REVENUE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational_Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Accommodation	2 730	2 730	2 730	2 730
FINANCE	REVENUE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational_Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Daily Allowance	1 170	1 170	1 170	1 170
FINANCE	REVENUE	Financial Viability	Revenue_Exchange Revenue_Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services_Legal Fees	-5 000	-5 000	-5 000	-5 000
FINANCE	REVENUE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Basic Salary and Wages	742 436	750 444	803 316	868 384

VOTE	SUB VOTE	IDP MAIN GOAL	ITEM DESCRIPTION	2017/2018 MTREF (R)	2017/2018 MTREF ADJUSTMENT (R)	2018/2019 MTREF (R)	2019/2020 MTREF (R)
FINANCE	REVENUE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Cellular and Telephone	2 000	2 000	2 164	2 339
FINANCE	REVENUE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Travel or Motor Vehicle	53 334	53 334	57 707	62 382
FINANCE	REVENUE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Service Related Benefits_Bonus	61 870	62 537	66 943	72 366
FINANCE	REVENUE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Bargaining Council	330	330	357	386
FINANCE	REVENUE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Group Life Insurance	17 819	18 011	19 280	20 842
FINANCE	REVENUE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Medical	97 669	79 134	105 678	114 238
FINANCE	REVENUE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Pension	133 839	135 080	144 597	156 310
FINANCE	REVENUE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Unemployment Insurance	5 768	5 615	6 241	6 746
	SUB-TOTAL			1 176 645	1 175 265	1 268 064	1 365 773
	EXPENDITURE						
FINANCE	EXPENDITURE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Materials and Supplies	1 300	2 300	1 300	1 300
FINANCE	EXPENDITURE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Printing, Publications and Books	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000
FINANCE	EXPENDITURE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Workmen's Compensation Fund	13 580	13 580	13 580	13 580
FINANCE	EXPENDITURE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Skills Development Fund Levy	11 200	11 200	11 200	11 200
FINANCE	EXPENDITURE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Communication_Telephone, Fax, Telegraph and Telex	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000
FINANCE	EXPENDITURE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Accommodation	2 730	2 730	2 730	2 730
FINANCE	EXPENDITURE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Daily Allowance	1 170	1 170	1 170	1 170

VOTE	SUB VOTE	IDP MAIN GOAL	ITEM DESCRIPTION	2017/2018 MTRF (R)	2017/2018 MTRF ADJUSTMENT (R)	2018/2019 MTRF (R)	2019/2020 MTRF (R)
FINANCE	EXPENDITURE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Incidental Cost	300	300	300	300
FINANCE	EXPENDITURE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Amortisation_Intangible Assets_Computer Software and Applications	18 768	18 768	18 768	18 768
FINANCE	EXPENDITURE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Computer Equipment	77 512	77 512	77 512	77 512
FINANCE	EXPENDITURE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Furniture and Office Equipment	45 513	45 513	45 513	45 513
FINANCE	EXPENDITURE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Machinery and Equipment	298	298	298	298
FINANCE	EXPENDITURE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land_Interest Paid_Finance Leases	20	20	20	20
FINANCE	EXPENDITURE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Basic Salary and Wages	1 342 941	1 335 528	1 453 062	1 570 760
FINANCE	EXPENDITURE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Allowances_Cellular and Telephone	7 160	7 160	7 747	8 375
FINANCE	EXPENDITURE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Allowances_Housing Benefits and Incidental_Housing Benefits	17 304	17 964	18 723	20 239
FINANCE	EXPENDITURE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Allowances_Travel or Motor Vehicle	53 334	53 334	57 707	62 382
FINANCE	EXPENDITURE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Allowances_Service Related Benefits_Bonus	111 912	111 294	121 089	130 897
FINANCE	EXPENDITURE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Bargaining Council	528	528	571	618
FINANCE	EXPENDITURE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Group Life Insurance	32 231	32 053	34 874	37 689
FINANCE	EXPENDITURE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Medical	92 965	91 389	100 586	108 736
FINANCE	EXPENDITURE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Pension	241 730	240 396	261 552	282 738
FINANCE	EXPENDITURE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Unemployment Insurance	9 471	8 956	10 248	11 078
SUB-TOTAL				2 101 967	2 091 993	2 258 552	2 425 911

SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT							
FINANCE	SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Basic Salary and Wages	1 147 917	1 216 439	1 242 046	1 342 652
FINANCE	SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Allowances_Housing Benefits and Incidental_Housing Benefits	13 104	13 764	14 179	15 327
FINANCE	SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Allowances_Cellular and Telephone	4 200	4 200	4 544	4 912
FINANCE	SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Group Life Insurance	28 534	28 166	28 710	31 035
FINANCE	SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Medical	132 466	130 650	143 328	154 938
FINANCE	SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Bargaining Council	594	792	643	695
FINANCE	SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Pension	188 998	211 243	215 316	232 756
FINANCE	SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Unemployment Insurance	9 648	9 944	10 439	11 285
FINANCE	SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Consumables_Zero Rated	8 000	8 000	8 000	8 000
FINANCE	SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Materials and Supplies	12 720	12 720	12 720	12 720
FINANCE	SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Printing, Publications and Books	5 120	5 120	5 120	5 120
FINANCE	SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Workmen's Compensation Fund	21 370	21 370	21 370	21 370
FINANCE	SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Skills Development Fund Levy	16 270	16 270	16 270	16 270
FINANCE	SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Communication_Telephone, Fax, Telegraph and Telex	28 000	28 000	28 000	28 000
FINANCE	SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Accommodation	6 090	6 090	6 090	6 090

VOTE	SUB VOTE	IDP MAIN GOAL	ITEM DESCRIPTION	2017/2018 MTREF (R)	2017/2018 ADJUSTMENT (R)	2018/2019 MTREF (R)	2019/2020 MTREF (R)
FINANCE	SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational_Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Daily Allowance	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000
FINANCE	SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational_Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Incidental Cost	300	300	300	300
FINANCE	SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational_Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Transport without Operator_Own Transport	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000
FINANCE	SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Computer Equipment	26 198	26 198	26 198	26 198
FINANCE	SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Furniture and Office Equipment	31 073	31 073	31 073	31 073
FINANCE	SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Land	1 405	1 405	1 405	1 405
FINANCE	SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Machinery and Equipment	23 028	23 028	23 028	23 028
FINANCE	SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Interest_Dividends and Rent on Land_Interest Paid_Finance Leases	25 000	25 000	25 000	25 000
FINANCE	SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational_Cost_Uniform and Protective Clothing	0	3 000	0	0
FINANCE	SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Contracted Services_Outsourced Services_Business and Advisory_Organisational	0	2 000	0	0
FINANCE	SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational_Cost_Advertising, Publicity and Marketing_Staff Recruitment	0	2 000	0	0
FINANCE	SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational_Cost_Advertising, Publicity and Marketing_Corporate and Municipal Activities	0	6 000	0	0
FINANCE	SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Contracted Services_Contractors_Maintenance of Unspecified Assets	0	8 000	0	0
FINANCE	SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Allowances_Service Related Benefits_Bonus	92 129	97 798	99 684	107 758
SUB-TOTAL				1 837 164	1 945 570	1 970 462	2 112 932
COMM. SERV: EXECUTIVE							
COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM. SERV: EXECUTIVE	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational_Cost_Communication_Telephone, Fax, Telegraph and Telex	5 300	5 300	5 300	5 300

NOTE	SUB VOTE	IDP MAIN GOAL	ITEM DESCRIPTION	2017/2018 MTREF (R)	2017/2018 ADJUSTMENT (R)	2018/2019 MTREF (R)	2019/2020 MTREF (R)
COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM. SERV: EXECUTIVE	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Accommodation	6 600	6 600	6 600	6 600
COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM. SERV: EXECUTIVE	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Daily Allowance	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM. SERV: EXECUTIVE	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Senior Management_Designation_Salaries and Allowances_Basic Salary	906 456	313 205	987 169	1 031 023
COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM. SERV: EXECUTIVE	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Senior Management_Designation_Salaries and Allowances_Housing Benefits	775	620	627	882
COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM. SERV: EXECUTIVE	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Senior Management_Designation_Salaries and Allowances_Cellular and Telephone	6 000	6 000	6 402	6 825
COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM. SERV: EXECUTIVE	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Senior Management_Designation_Salaries and Allowances_Travel or Motor Vehicle	100 000	48 000	106 700	113 742
COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM. SERV: EXECUTIVE	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Senior Management_Designation_Social Contributions_Bargaining Council	99	99	106	113
COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM. SERV: EXECUTIVE	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Senior Management_Designation_Social Contributions_Unemployment Insurance	1 917	1 785	2 045	2 190
SUB-TOTAL				1 025 147	383 609	1 087 169	1 168 664
COMMUNITY SERVICES SUPPORT							
COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMMUNITY SERVICES SUPPORT	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Materials and Supplies	330	330	330	330
COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMMUNITY SERVICES SUPPORT	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Printing, Publications and Books	300	300	300	300
COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMMUNITY SERVICES SUPPORT	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Skills Development Fund Levy	3 500	3 500	3 500	3 500
COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMMUNITY SERVICES SUPPORT	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Communication_Telephone, Fax, Telegraph and Telex	2 300	2 300	2 300	2 300
SUB-TOTAL				6 430	6 430	6 430	6 430
MUNICIPAL HEALTH							
COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Basic Salary and Wages	6 882 994	6 660 326	7 447 400	8 060 639
COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Housing Benefits and Incidental_Housing Benefits	57 624	60 898	62 349	67 399

VOTE	SUB VOTE	IDP MAIN GOAL	ITEM DESCRIPTION	2017/2018 INTREF (R)	2017/2018 INTREF ADJUSTMENT (R)	2018/2019 INTREF (R)	2019/2020 INTREF (R)
COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Allowances_Travel or Motor Vehicle	1 646 500	1 986 500	1 997 913	2 159 744
COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Allowances_Cellular and Telephone	121 800	116 200	131 788	142 462
COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Group Life Insurance	163 892	158 479	177 331	191 695
COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Medical	716 010	671 190	774 723	837 475
COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Bargaining Council	2 277	2 277	2 484	2 663
COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Pension	1 229 188	1 188 585	1 329 981	1 437 710
COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Unemployment Insurance	41 647	38 423	45 062	48 712
COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Advertising, Publicity and Marketing_Corporate and Municipal Activities	2 800	2 800	2 800	2 800
COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Advertising, Publicity and Marketing_Customer/Client Information	2 800	2 800	2 800	2 800
COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Advertising, Publicity and Marketing_Signs	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Advertising, Publicity and Marketing_Staff Recruitment	8 000	8 000	8 000	8 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Advertising, Publicity and Marketing_Tenders	8 000	8 000	8 000	8 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Contracted Services_Outsourced Services_Burial Services	25 000	25 000	25 000	25 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Consumables_Standard Rated	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Uniform and Protective Clothing	14 600	14 600	14 600	14 600
COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Consumables_Zero Rated	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Materials and Supplies	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Printing, Publications and Books	17 000	17 000	17 000	17 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Municipal Services	62 000	62 000	62 000	62 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operating Leases_Other Assets	180 000	180 000	180 000	180 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Contracted Services_Consultants and Professional Services_Business and Advisory_Air Pollution	24 000	24 000	24 000	24 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Contracted Services_Contractors_Pest Control and Fumigation	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Contracted Services_Consultants and Professional Services_Business and Advisory_Medical Examinations	11 900	11 900	11 900	11 900
COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Bank Charges, Facility and Card Fees_Fleet and Other Credit/Debit Cards	4 850	4 850	4 850	4 850
COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Resettlement Cost	35 000	35 000	35 000	35 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Workmen's Compensation Fund	108 740	108 740	108 740	108 740
COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Registration Fees_Seminars, Conferences, Workshops and Events_National	24 000	24 000	24 000	24 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Skills Development Fund Levy	90 680	90 680	90 680	90 680
COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Consumables_Standard Rated	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Communication_Telephone, Fax, Telegraph and Telex	130 000	130 000	130 000	130 000

VOTE	SUB VOTE	IDP MAIN GOAL	ITEM DESCRIPTION	2017/2018	2017/2018	2017/2018	2018/2019	2019/2020
				MTREF (R)	MTREF (R)	MTREF (R)	MTREF (R)	MTREF (R)
COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational	200		200	200	200
COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Cost_Communication_Postage/Stamps/Frinking Machines					
COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational_Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Accommodation	20 000		20 000	20 000	20 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational_Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Daily Allowance	7 000		7 000	7 000	7 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational_Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Food and Beverage (Servad)	5 500		5 500	5 500	5 500
COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational_Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Incidental Cost	500		500	500	500
COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational_Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Non-employees	5 000		5 000	5 000	5 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Inventory_Consumed_Materials and Supplies	3 000		3 000	3 000	3 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational_Cost_Professional Bodies, Membership and Subscription	4 000		4 000	4 000	4 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Contracted Services_Consultants and Professional Services_Laboratory Services_Medical	70 000		70 000	70 000	70 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational_Cost_Insurance Underwriting_Premiums	13 573		0	13 573	13 573
COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Amortisation_Intangible Assets_Computer Software and Applications	2 872		2 872	2 872	2 872
COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Computer Equipment	57 676		57 676	57 676	57 676
COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Furniture and Office Equipment	82 679		82 679	82 679	82 679
COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Transport Assets	23 980		23 980	23 980	23 980
COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Machinery and Equipment	10 615		10 615	10 615	10 615
COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Contracted Services_Consultants and Professional Services_Laboratory Services_Water	192 300		192 300	192 300	192 300
COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Inventory_Consumed_Materials and Supplies	5 000		5 000	5 000	5 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Contracted Services_Contractors_Maintenance of Unspecified Assets	6 000		6 000	6 000	6 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Interest_Dividends and Rent on Land_Interest Paid_Finance Leases	20 073		35 073	20 073	20 073
COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Allowances_Service Related Benefits_Bonus	1 088 861		550 271	1 135 325	1 185 199
COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Revenue_Exchange Revenue_Licences or Permits_Health Certificates	-127 680		-127 680	-134 958	-142 515
SUB-TOTAL				13 355 250		12 541 222	14 301 714	15 313 521
COMPREHENSIVE HEALTH								
COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMPREHENSIVE HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Basic Salary and Wages	13 158		13 284	13 158	13 158
COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMPREHENSIVE HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Medical	130 232		130 232	130 232	130 232
COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMPREHENSIVE HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Revenue_Non-exchange Revenue_Transfers and Subsidies_Operational_Monetary Allocations_Provincial Government_Western Cape_Health_Personal Primary Health Care Services	-143 390		-143 515	-143 390	-143 390
SUB-TOTAL				0		0	0	0
ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT								

VOITE	SUB VOTE	IDP MAIN GOAL	ITEM DESCRIPTION	2017/2018 MTRF (R)	2017/2018 ADJUSTMENT (R)	2018/2019 MTRF (R)	2019/2020 MTRF (R)
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ENVIROMENTAL MANAGEMENT	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Basic Salary and Wages	1 259 328	1 274 220	1 365 112	1 478 416
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ENVIROMENTAL MANAGEMENT	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Allowances_Housing Benefits and Incidental_Housing Benefits	3 000	3 000	3 252	3 522
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ENVIROMENTAL MANAGEMENT	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Allowances_Travel or Motor Vehicle	230 000	250 000	249 320	270 014
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ENVIROMENTAL MANAGEMENT	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Allowances_Cellular and Telephone	12 600	12 600	13 658	14 792
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ENVIROMENTAL MANAGEMENT	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Group Life Insurance	30 224	30 592	32 763	35 482
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ENVIROMENTAL MANAGEMENT	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Medical	124 742	127 076	135 220	146 444
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ENVIROMENTAL MANAGEMENT	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Bargaining Council	396	396	429	465
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ENVIROMENTAL MANAGEMENT	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Pension	226 679	229 360	245 720	266 115
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ENVIROMENTAL MANAGEMENT	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Unemployment Insurance	7 321	6 876	7 936	8 595
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ENVIROMENTAL MANAGEMENT	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Advertising, Publicity and Marketing_Customer/Client Information	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ENVIROMENTAL MANAGEMENT	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Uniform and Protective Clothing	1 600	1 600	1 600	1 600
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ENVIROMENTAL MANAGEMENT	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Consumables_Zero Rated	45 000	45 000	45 000	45 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ENVIROMENTAL MANAGEMENT	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Materials and Supplies	3 800	3 800	3 800	3 800
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ENVIROMENTAL MANAGEMENT	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Printing, Publications and Books	360	2 000	360	360
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ENVIROMENTAL MANAGEMENT	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Contracted Services_Consultants and Professional Services_Business and Advisory_Research and Advisory	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ENVIROMENTAL MANAGEMENT	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Contracted Services_Consultants and Professional Services_Business and Advisory_Medical Examinations	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ENVIROMENTAL MANAGEMENT	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Workmen's Compensation Fund	13 060	13 060	13 060	13 060
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ENVIROMENTAL MANAGEMENT	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Registration Fees_Seminars, Conferences, Workshops and Events_National	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ENVIROMENTAL MANAGEMENT	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Skills Development Fund Levy	11 290	11 290	11 290	11 290
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ENVIROMENTAL MANAGEMENT	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Communication_Telephone, Fax, Telegraph and Telex	18 000	18 000	18 000	18 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ENVIROMENTAL MANAGEMENT	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Communication_Postage/Stamps/Frinking Machines	250	250	250	250

NOTE	SUB VOTE	IDP MAIN GOAL	ITEM DESCRIPTION	2017/2018 MTRF (R)	2017/2018 MTRF ADJUSTMENT (R)	2018/2019 MTRF (R)	2019/2020 MTRF (R)
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Accommodation	3 200	3 200	3 200	3 200
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Daily Allowance	800	800	800	800
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Intangible Assets_Computer Software and Applications	340	340	340	340
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Computer Equipment	3 998	3 998	3 998	3 998
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Furniture and Office Equipment	8 875	8 875	8 875	8 875
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Transport Assets	53 478	53 478	53 478	53 478
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Machinery and Equipment	2 782	2 782	2 782	2 782
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Contribution to Provisions_Allen Vegetation	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Contracted Services_Contractors_Maintenance of Unspecified Assets	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land_Interest Paid_Finance Leases	12 681	12 681	12 681	12 681
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Allowances_Service Related Benefits_Bonus	104 944	106 185	113 759	123 201
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Advertising, Publicity and Marketing_Staff Recruitment	0	7 500	0	0
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Professional Bodies, Membership and Subscription	0	56 000	0	0
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Revenue_Exchange Revenue_Operational Revenue_Inspection Fees_Stutory Services	-100 000	-100 000	-100 000	-100 000
SUB-TOTAL				2 268 747	2 372 948	2 434 683	2 614 556
SOLID WASTE							
COMMUNITY SERVICES	SOLID WASTE	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Contracted Services_Outsourced Services_Mini Dumping Sites	1 550 000	1 550 000	4 483 412	5 038 172
COMMUNITY SERVICES	SOLID WASTE	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Accommodation	7 833	7 833	7 833	7 833
COMMUNITY SERVICES	SOLID WASTE	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Daily Allowance	7 833	7 833	7 833	7 833
COMMUNITY SERVICES	SOLID WASTE	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Incidental Cost	7 833	7 833	7 833	7 833
COMMUNITY SERVICES	SOLID WASTE	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Transport without Operator_Own Transport	7 834	7 834	7 834	7 834

NOTE	SUB VOTE	IDP MAIN GOAL	ITEM DESCRIPTION	2017/2018 MTRF (R)	2017/2018 MTRF ADJUSTMENT (R)	2018/2019 MTRF (R)	2019/2020 MTRF (R)
COMMUNITY SERVICES	SOLID WASTE	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Transport with Operator_Public Transport_Air Transport	7 834	7 834	7 834	7 834
COMMUNITY SERVICES	SOLID WASTE	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Insurance Underwriting_Premiums	9 121	0	9 121	9 121
COMMUNITY SERVICES	SOLID WASTE	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Amortisation_Intangible Assets_Computer Software and Applications	10 121	10 121	10 121	10 121
COMMUNITY SERVICES	SOLID WASTE	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Computer Equipment	721	721	721	721
COMMUNITY SERVICES	SOLID WASTE	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Furniture and Office Equipment	1 709	1 709	1 709	1 709
COMMUNITY SERVICES	SOLID WASTE	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Transport Assets	346	346	346	346
COMMUNITY SERVICES	SOLID WASTE	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Machinery and Equipment	317 519	317 519	317 519	317 519
COMMUNITY SERVICES	SOLID WASTE	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Interest_Dividends and Rent on Land_Interest Paid_Interest costs non-current_Provisions	2 263 409	2 263 409	2 501 067	2 501 067
COMMUNITY SERVICES	SOLID WASTE	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Revenue_Exchange Revenue_Service Charges_Waste Management_Disposal Facilities	-650 000	-550 000	-7 914 860	-16 163 522
SUB-TOTAL				3 642 113	3 632 992	-641 897	-8 245 579
EMERGENCY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Basic Salary and Wages	10 575 424	10 623 096	11 442 609	12 369 460
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Allowances_Housing Benefits and Incidental_Housing Benefits	55 416	56 056	59 960	64 817
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Allowances_Service Related Benefits_Overtime_Structured	1 200 000	1 300 000	1 298 400	1 403 570
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Allowances_Travel or Motor Vehicle	460 000	470 000	497 720	538 035
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Allowances_Cellular and Telephone	66 400	74 800	71 845	77 664
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Allowances_Service Related Benefits_Standby Allowance	1 211 500	1 300 000	1 310 843	1 417 021
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Contributions_Group Life Insurance	245 559	246 323	285 695	287 216
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Contributions_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social	1 409 281	1 498 174	1 523 760	1 647 185
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Contributions_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social	5 346	5 346	5 764	6 253

VOTE		SUB VOTE		IDP MAIN GOAL		ITEM DESCRIPTION		2017/2018 MTRF (R)	2017/2018 MTRF ADJUSTMENT (R)	2018/2019 MTRF (R)	2019/2020 MTRF (R)
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	1 841 693	1 847 420	1 992 712	2 154 121	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Pension				
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	97 539	93 565	105 537	114 086	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Unemployment Insurance				
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	148 800	148 800	148 800	148 800	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Uniform and Protective Clothing				
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	707 500	707 500	707 500	707 500	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Consumables_Zero Rated				
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	1 017 000	2 167 000	2 117 000	2 117 000	Expenditure_Contracted Services_Outsourced Services_Fire Services				
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	60 000	60 000	60 000	60 000	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Materials and Supplies				
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Printing, Publications and Books				
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	137 000	137 000	137 000	137 000	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Municipal Services				
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Advertising, Publicity and Marketing_Corporate and Municipal Activities				
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	7 000	7 000	7 000	7 000	Expenditure_Operating Leases_Other Assets				
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	25 000	25 000	25 000	25 000	Expenditure_Contracted Services_Consultants and Professional Services_Business and Advisory, Medical Examinations				
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	32 000	32 000	32 000	32 000	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Bank Charges, Facility and Card Fees_Fleet and Other Credit/Debit Cards				
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Resettlement Cost				
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	138 260	138 260	138 260	138 260	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Workmen's Compensation Fund				
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	21 500	21 500	21 500	21 500	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Registration Fees_Seminars, Conferences, Workshops and Events_National				
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	89 480	89 480	89 480	89 480	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Skills Development Fund Levy				
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	120 000	120 000	120 000	120 000	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Communication_Telephone, Fax, Telegraph and Telex				
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Communication_Postage/Stamps/Frinking Machines				
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	Expenditure_Contracted Services_Consultants and Professional Services_Legal Cost_Legal Advice and Litigation				
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	0	20 000	0	0	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Advertising, Publicity and Marketing_Staff Recruitment				
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic Accommodation				
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	2 300	2 300	2 300	2 300	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic Daily Allowance				
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	300	300	300	300	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic Incidental Cost				
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Transport without Operator_Own Transport				
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	25 000	25 000	25 000	25 000	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Communication_Licences (Radio and Television)				
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Professional Bodies, Membership and Subscription				
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	252 562	0	252 562	252 562	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Insurance Underwriting_Premiums				
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	2 340	2 340	2 340	2 340	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Intangible Assets_Computer Software and Applications				
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	1 723	1 723	1 723	1 723	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Other Assets				
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	22 413	22 413	22 413	22 413	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Computer Equipment				

WOTE	SUB VOTE	IDP MAIN GOAL	ITEM DESCRIPTION	2017/2018 MTRF (R)	2017/2018 MTRF ADJUSTMENT (R)	2018/2019 MTRF (R)	2019/2020 MTRF (R)
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Furniture and Office Equipment	34 194	34 194	34 194	34 194
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Transport Assets	197 632	197 632	197 632	197 632
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Community Assets	13 463	13 463	13 463	13 463
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Machinery and Equipment	444 933	444 933	444 933	444 933
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Contracted Services_Contractors_Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities	90 000	90 000	90 000	90 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Contracted Services_Contractors_Maintenance of Equipment	1 040 000	1 040 000	1 690 000	2 190 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Contracted Services_Contractors_Maintenance of Unspecified Assets	850 000	1 150 000	1 250 000	1 250 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Licences_Motor Vehicle Licence and Registrations	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Interest_Dividends and Rent on Land_Interest and Registrations	31 580	31 580	31 580	31 580
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Interest_Dividends and Rent on Land_Interest Paid_Borrowings_Army Loans	80 000	80 000	80 000	80 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Licences_Motor Vehicle Licence and Registrations	0	30 000	0	0
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employees Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Allowances_Service Related	852 636	855 287	922 552	997 279
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Revenue_Exchange Revenue_Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services_Fire Services	-3 292 000	-3 292 000	-3 794 478	-4 287 058
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Standard Rated	0	40 000	0	0
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Revenue_Exchange Revenue_Operational Revenue_Inspection Fees_Statutory Services	-55 000	-55 000	-58 135	-61 391
			SUB-TOTAL	20 340 754	21 980 465	23 462 765	25 036 220
LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	COMMUNITY SERVICES	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Advertising_Publicity and Marketing_Customer/Client Information	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000
LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	COMMUNITY SERVICES	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Advertising_Publicity and Marketing_Staff Recruitment	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000
LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	COMMUNITY SERVICES	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Contracted Services_Contractors_Maintenance of Unspecified Assets	1 300 000	1 300 000	300 000	300 000
LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	COMMUNITY SERVICES	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Consumables_Zero Rated	225 760	225 760	225 760	225 760
LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	COMMUNITY SERVICES	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Materials and Supplies	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000
LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	COMMUNITY SERVICES	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Printing_Publications and Books	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000
LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	COMMUNITY SERVICES	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Workmen's Compensation Fund	9 920	9 920	9 920	9 920
LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	COMMUNITY SERVICES	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Skills Development Fund Levy	6 460	6 460	6 460	6 460
LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	COMMUNITY SERVICES	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Communication_Telephone, Fax, Telegraph and Telex	36 000	36 000	36 000	36 000
LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	COMMUNITY SERVICES	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Amortisation_Intangible Assets_Computer Software and Applications	1 904	1 904	1 904	1 904
LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	COMMUNITY SERVICES	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Other Assets	166 686	166 686	166 686	166 686
LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	COMMUNITY SERVICES	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Computer Equipment	5 413	5 413	5 413	5 413
LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	COMMUNITY SERVICES	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Furniture and Office Equipment	103 372	103 372	103 372	103 372
LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	COMMUNITY SERVICES	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Community Assets	482	482	482	482

NOTE	SUB VOTE	IDP MAIN GOAL	ITEM DESCRIPTION	2017/2018 MTRF (R)	2017/2018 MTRF ADJUSTMENT (R)	2018/2019 MTRF (R)	2019/2020 MTRF (R)
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Transport Assets	96 211		96 211	96 211
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Roads Infrastructure	154 453		154 453	154 453
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Electrical Infrastructure	32 745		32 745	32 745
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Sanitation Infrastructure	36 849		36 849	36 849
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Solid Waste Infrastructure	300 192		300 192	300 192
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Machinery and Equipment	34 869		34 869	34 869
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Contracted Services_Contractors_Maintenance of Equipment	15 000		15 000	15 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Contracted Services_Outsourced Services_Security Services	263 200	0	263 200	263 200
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Contracted Services_Outsourced Services_Personnel and Labour	82 000		82 000	82 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Contracted Services_Contractors_Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities	170 000		170 000	170 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Contribution to Provisions_Allen Vegetation	20 000		20 000	20 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Revenue_Exchange Revenue_Rental from Fixed Assets_Market Related_Property Plant and Equipment_Straight-lined		-2 321 334	-2 453 650	-2 591 054
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Operating_Other Assets				
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Revenue_Exchange Revenue_Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services_Camping Fees	-220 600		-233 174	-246 232
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Revenue_Exchange Revenue_Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services_Entrance Fees	-92 250		-97 508	-102 969
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Uniform and Protective Clothing	11 200		11 200	11 200
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Municipal Services	305 730		305 730	305 730
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Communication_Postage/Stamp/Frinking Machines	500		500	500
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Insurance Underwriting_Premiums	27 580	0	27 580	27 580
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Revenue_Exchange Revenue_Rental from Fixed Assets_Market Related_Property Plant and Equipment_Straight-lined				
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Operating_Other Assets				
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Interest_Dividends and Rent on Land_Interest Paid_Finance Leases	-446 250		-471 686	-498 101
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Advertising_Publicity and Marketing_Customer/Client Information	20 031		20 031	20 031
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Advertising_Publicity and Marketing_Staff Recruitment	2 000		2 000	2 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Advertising_Publicity and Marketing_Staff Recruitment	4 000		4 000	4 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Contracted Services_Contractors_Maintenance of Unspecified Assets	420 300		420 300	420 300
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Consumables_Zero Rated	466 200		466 200	466 200
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Materials and Supplies	10 000		10 000	10 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Materials and Supplies	10 000		10 000	10 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Consumables_Standard Rated	10 000		10 000	10 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Consumables_Standard Rated	10 000		10 000	10 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Materials and Supplies	15 000		15 000	15 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Materials and Supplies	10 000		10 000	10 000

VOTE	SUB VOTE	IDP MAIN GOAL	ITEM DESCRIPTION	2017/2018 MTRF (R)	2017/2018 MTRF ADJUSTMENT (R)	2018/2019 MTRF (R)	2019/2020 MTRF (R)
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Printing, Publications and Books	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Municipal Services	3 263 000	3 263 000	3 263 000	3 263 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Workers Compensation Fund	29 720	29 720	29 720	29 720
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Skills Development Fund Levy	21 300	21 300	21 300	21 300
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Communication_Telephone, Fax, Telegraph and Telex	56 678	56 678	56 678	56 678
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Contracted Services_Consultants and Professional Services_Legal Cost_Legal Advice and Litigation	11 000	22 000	11 000	11 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic Accommodation	3 000	6 000	3 000	3 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic Daily Allowance	2 200	2 200	2 200	2 200
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Contracted Services_Contractors_Maintenance of Equipment	111 300	111 300	111 300	111 300
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Contracted Services_Contractors_Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities	280 000	280 000	280 000	280 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Contracted Services_Consultants and Professional Services_Business and Advisory_Medical Examinations	9 100	9 100	9 100	9 100
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Contracted Services_Outsourced Services_Security Services	283 200	790 000	263 200	283 200
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Contracted Services_Outsourced Services_Personnel and Labour	37 000	37 000	37 000	37 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Contribution to Provisions_Allen Vegetation	12 000	36 000	12 000	12 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Revenue_Exchange Revenue_Interest, Dividend and Rent on Land_Interest_Receivables_Property Rental Debtors	-100	-100	-100	-100
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Revenue_Exchange Revenue_Rental from Fixed Assets_Market Related_Property Plant and Equipment_Straight-lined Operating_Other Assets	-61 100	-61 100	-64 583	-68 199
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Revenue_Exchange Revenue_Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services_Changing Fees	-3 428 000	-3 428 000	-3 630 252	-3 840 807
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Revenue_Exchange Revenue_Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services_Entrance Fees	-101 400	-101 400	-107 180	-113 182
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Revenue_Exchange Revenue_Operational Revenue_Breakages and Losses Recovered	-1 378	-1 378	-1 378	-1 378
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Uniform and Protective Clothing	29 600	29 600	29 600	29 600
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Bank Charges, Facility and Card Fees_Fleet and Other Credit/Debit Cards	2 600	2 600	2 600	2 600
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Advertising, Publicity and Marketing_Signs	0	20 000	0	0
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Communication_Postage/Stamps/Framking Machines	500	500	500	500
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Transport without Operator_Own Transport	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Insurance Underwriting_Premiums	58 743	0	58 743	58 743
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Revenue_Exchange Revenue_Rental from Fixed Assets_Market Related_Property Plant and Equipment_Straight-lined Operating_Other Assets	-7 831 500	-9 270 600	-8 277 696	-8 741 458
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Revenue_Exchange Revenue_Rental from Fixed Assets_Market Related_Property Plant and Equipment_Straight-lined Operating_Other Assets	-50 780	-50 790	-53 674	-56 680
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land_Interest Paid_Finance Leases	40 056	40 056	40 056	40 056
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Professional Bodies, Membership and Subscription	1 500	6 000	1 500	1 500

VOTE		SUB VOTE		IDP MAIN GOAL		ITEM DESCRIPTION		2017/2018	2017/2018	2017/2018	2018/2019	2019/2020
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Advertising, Publicity and Marketing_Tenders	INTREF (R)	INTREF (R)	ADJUSTMENT (R)	INTREF (R)	INTREF (R)				
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Basic Salary and Wages	15 000	3 763 479	15 000	15 000	4 072 064	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Basic Salary and Wages	3 600	3 600	10 800	10 800	3 895	3 895	3 895	3 895	4 401 923
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Basic Salary and Wages	70 200	70 200	70 200	70 200	75 956	75 956	75 956	75 956	82 109
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Basic Salary and Wages	243 000	243 000	343 000	343 000	282 926	282 926	282 926	282 926	284 223
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Basic Salary and Wages	298 290	298 290	307 886	307 886	322 750	322 750	322 750	322 750	348 893
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Basic Salary and Wages	208 000	208 000	206 000	206 000	225 056	225 056	225 056	225 056	243 286
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Basic Salary and Wages	2 871	2 871	2 970	2 970	3 106	3 106	3 106	3 106	3 358
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Basic Salary and Wages	85 908	85 908	88 672	88 672	92 952	92 952	92 952	92 952	100 482
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Basic Salary and Wages	225 901	225 901	224 398	224 398	244 425	244 425	244 425	244 425	264 223
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Basic Salary and Wages	644 307	644 307	661 528	661 528	687 140	687 140	687 140	687 140	753 609
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Basic Salary and Wages	36 375	36 375	41 891	41 891	39 358	39 358	39 358	39 358	42 546
SUB-TOTAL	ROADS			-307 208	-307 208	-1 250 485	-1 250 485	-1 985 879	-1 985 879	-1 985 879	-1 985 879	-2 365 746
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Basic Salary and Wages	2 600 000	2 600 000	2 280 000	2 280 000	2 625 000	2 625 000	2 625 000	2 625 000	2 756 250
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Materials and Supplies	5 000 000	5 000 000	4 920 000	4 920 000	5 250 000	5 250 000	5 250 000	5 250 000	5 512 500
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Basic Salary and Wages	1 500 000	1 500 000	1 500 000	1 500 000	1 575 000	1 575 000	1 575 000	1 575 000	1 653 750
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Basic Salary and Wages	2 292 857	2 292 857	2 292 857	2 292 857	1 995 000	1 995 000	1 995 000	1 995 000	2 094 750
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operating Leases_Machinery and Equipment	200 000	200 000	250 000	250 000	210 000	210 000	210 000	210 000	220 500
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Basic Salary and Wages	3 000 000	3 000 000	3 000 000	3 000 000	3 150 000	3 150 000	3 150 000	3 150 000	3 307 500
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Materials and Supplies	19 122 393	19 122 393	14 897 393	14 897 393	20 078 513	20 078 513	20 078 513	20 078 513	21 082 438

NOTE	SUB VOTE	IDP MAIN GOAL	ITEM DESCRIPTION	2017/2018 INTREF (R)	2017/2018 INTREF ADJUSTMENT (R)	2018/2019 INTREF (R)	2019/2020 INTREF (R)
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Basic Salary and Wages	1 600 000	1 600 000	1 575 000	1 653 750
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Materials and Supplies	600 000	600 000	525 000	551 250
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operating Leases_Machinery and Equipment	200 000	4 200 000	210 000	220 500
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Basic Salary and Wages	3 000 000	3 000 000	3 150 000	3 307 500
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Materials and Supplies	500 000	500 000	525 000	551 250
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Basic Salary and Wages	600 000	600 000		
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Materials and Supplies	1 400 000	1 400 000	1 260 000	1 323 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Materials and Supplies	400 000	90 000	420 000	441 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Revenue_Non-exchange Revenue_Transfers and Subsidies_Operational_Monetary Allocations_Provincial Government_Western Cape_Public Transport_Planning, Maintenance and Rehabilitation of Transport Systems and Infrastructure	-79 806 250	-79 806 250	-82 859 063	-87 002 016
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Revenue_Exchange Revenue_Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services_Entrance Fees	-130 000	-130 000	-136 500	-143 325
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Basic Salary and Wages	8 500 000	8 500 000	8 925 000	9 371 250
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Allowances_Housing Benefits and Incidental_Housing Benefits	360 000	400 000	378 000	396 900
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Allowances_Services Related Benefits_Overtime_Structured	160 000	172 000	168 000	176 400
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Allowances_Travel or Motor Vehicle	1 500 000	1 600 000	1 575 000	1 653 750
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Allowances_Cellular and Telephone	60 000	65 000	63 000	66 150
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Group Life Insurance	380 000	430 000	399 000	418 950

VOTE	SUB VOTE	IDP MAIN GOAL	ITEM DESCRIPTION	2017/2018 MTREF (R)	2017/2018 ADJUSTMENT (R)	2018/2019 MTREF (R)	2019/2020 MTREF (R)
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Medical	600 000	720 000	630 000	661 500
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Bargaining Council	12 000	13 200	12 600	13 230
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Pension	2 800 000	3 180 000	2 940 000	3 087 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Unemployment Insurance	180 000	200 000	189 000	198 450
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Uniform and Protective Clothing	400 000	400 000	420 000	441 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Contracted Services_Contractors_Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities	0	70 000	0	0
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Uniform and Protective Clothing	0	70 000	0	0
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Materials and Supplies	15 000	74 000	15 750	16 538
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Printing, Publications and Books	30 000	33 000	31 500	33 075
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Municipal Services	80 000	182 000	84 000	88 200
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Workmen's Compensation Fund	200 000	200 000	210 000	220 500
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Registration Fees_Seminars, Conferences, Workshops and Events_National	20 000	20 000	21 000	22 050
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Drivers Licences and Permits	25 000	25 000	26 250	27 563
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Skills Development Fund Levy	250 000	280 000	282 500	275 625
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Communication_Telephone, Fax, Telegraph and Telex	150 000	160 000	157 500	165 375
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Accommodation	30 000	35 000	31 500	33 075

VOTE	SUB VOTE	IDP MAIN GOAL	ITEM DESCRIPTION	2017/2018 MTRF (R)	2017/2018 MTRF ADJUSTMENT (R)	2018/2019 MTRF (R)	2019/2020 MTRF (R)
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Daily Allowance	20 000	24 000	21 000	22 050
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Incidental Cost	500	500	525	551
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Insurance Underwriting_Premiums	60 000	68 000	63 000	66 150
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Post-retirement Benefit_Medical_Current Services Cost	900 000	1 180 000	945 000	992 250
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Allowances_Service Related Benefits_Long Service Award	320 000	355 000	336 000	352 800
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Contracted Services_Contractors_Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities	100 000	100 000	105 000	110 250
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Contracted Services_Contractors_Maintenance of Equipment	120 000	120 000	126 000	132 300
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Interest_Dividends and Rent on Land_Interest Paid_Finance Leases	500	600	525	551
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Allowances_Service Related Benefits_Leave Pay	50 000	50 000	52 500	55 125
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Allowances_Service Related Benefits_Bonus	2 300 000	2 600 000	2 415 000	2 535 750
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Post-retirement Benefit_Pension_Actuarial Gains and Losses	200 000	200 000	210 000	220 500
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Basic Salary and Wages	2 280 000	0	2 394 000	2 513 700
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Allowances_Housing Benefits and Incidental_Housing Benefits	40 000	0	42 000	44 100
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Allowances_Service Related Benefits_Overtime_Structured	12 000	0	12 600	13 230
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Allowances_Travel or Motor Vehicle	100 000	0	105 000	110 250
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Allowances_Cellular and Telephone	5 000	0	5 250	5 513

VOTE	SUB VOTE	IDP MAIN GOAL	ITEM DESCRIPTION	2017/2018 MTRF (R)	2017/2018 MTRF ADJUSTMENT (R)	2018/2019 MTRF (R)	2019/2020 MTRF (R)
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Group Life Insurance	50 000	0	52 500	55 125
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Medical	120 000	0	126 000	132 300
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Bargaining Council	1 200	0	1 260	1 323
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Pension	380 000	0	399 000	418 950
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Unemployment Insurance	20 000	0	21 000	22 050
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Consumables_Standard Rated	180 000	180 000	189 000	198 450
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Consumables_Standard Rated	2 000 000	2 000 000	2 100 000	2 205 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Uniform and Protective Clothing	70 000	0	73 500	77 175
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Consumables_Zero Rated	7 000 000	7 000 000	7 350 000	7 717 500
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Materials and Supplies	9 000	0	9 450	9 923
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Printing, Publications and Books	3 000	0	3 150	3 308
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Municipal Services	102 000	0	107 100	112 455
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Materials and Supplies	420 000	0	441 000	463 050
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Skills Development Fund Levy	30 000	0	31 500	33 075
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Communication_Telephone, Fax, Telegraph and Telex	10 000	0	10 500	11 025
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Accommodation	5 000	0	5 250	5 513

VOTE	SUB VOTE	IDP MAIN GOAL	ITEM DESCRIPTION	2017/2018 MTRF (R)	2017/2018 MTRF ADJUSTMENT (R)	2018/2019 MTRF (R)	2019/2020 MTRF (R)
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Daily Allowance	4 000	0	4 200	4 410
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Insurance Underwriting_Premiums	8 000	0	8 400	8 620
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Licences_Motor Vehicle Licence and Registrations	13 000	13 000	13 650	14 333
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Materials and Supplies	0	420 000	0	0
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Advertising, Publicity and Marketing_Staff Recruitment	0	80 000	0	0
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Post-retirement Benefit_Medical_Current Service Cost	280 000	0	294 000	308 700
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Allowances_Service Related Benefits_Long Service Award	35 000	0	36 750	38 588
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Contracted Services_Contractors_Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities	70 000	0	73 500	77 175
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Contracted Services_Contractors_Maintenance of Unspecified Assets	30 000	30 000	31 500	33 075
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Materials and Supplies	20 000	60 000	21 000	22 050
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Materials and Supplies	360 000	305 000	378 000	396 600
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Materials and Supplies	4 000 000	4 000 000	4 200 000	4 410 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Materials and Supplies	700 000	700 000	735 000	771 750
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Freight Services	50 000	50 000	52 500	55 125
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land_Interest Paid_Finance Leases	300	0	315	331
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Allowances_Service Related Benefits_Bonus	300 000	0	315 000	330 750

VOTE	SUB VOTE	IDP MAIN GOAL	ITEM DESCRIPTION	2017/2018 MTRF (R)	2017/2018 MTRF ADJUSTMENT (R)	2018/2019 MTRF (R)	2019/2020 MTRF (R)
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Revenue_Exchange Revenue_ Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services_Scrap, Waste & Other Goods_Scrap	500	500	525	551
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Revenue_Exchange Revenue_ Rental from Fixed Assets_Non-market Related_Property Plant and Equipment_Ad-hoc rentals_Machinery and Equipment	-10 000	-10 000	-10 500	-11 025
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Basic Salary and Wages	0	2 000 000	0	0
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Materials and Supplies	0	310 000	0	0
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operating Leases_Machinery and Equipment	0	150 000	0	0
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Advertising, Publicity and Marketing_Staff Recruitment	0	0	0	0
SUB-TOTAL				0	0	0	0
SURPLUS(+)/DEFICIT				11 399 768	8 250 488	-890 396	-6 773 401

OVERBERG

DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY



ADJUSTMENT BUDGET 2017/2018 - 2019/2020

CAPITAL

Department	Municipal Sub-vote	Description	ASSET CLASSIFICATION	MTREF ADJUSTMENT(R)			
				2017/2018 (R)	2018/2019 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	MTREF
INTERNAL AUDIT	Audit	Computer equipment	0	0	0	0	
INTERNAL AUDIT	Audit	Sundry equipment	0	0	0	0	
COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Committee, Records & Councillor Support	Furniture and other office equipment	0	0	0	0	
COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Committee, Records & Councillor Support	Furniture and other office equipment	5 000	5 000	6 000	6 000	
COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Committee, Records & Councillor Support	Computer equipment	0	0	12 000	0	
COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Committee, Records & Councillor Support	Sundry equipment	0	0	0	0	
COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Committee, Records & Councillor Support	Rescue/Sundry equipment	0	45 000	0	0	
COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Committee, Records & Councillor Support	Vehicle	500 000	590 000	200 000	200 000	
COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Committee, Records & Councillor Support	Buildings	2 300 000	2 300 000	1 800 000	0	
COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Committee, Records & Councillor Support	Computer equipment	3 000 000	3 000 000	0	1 400 000	
COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Committee, Records & Councillor Support	Computer equipment	0	33 302	0	0	
COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Committee, Records & Councillor Support	Computer equipment	15 000	15 000	0	0	
COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Committee, Records & Councillor Support	Sundry equipment	0	0	10 000	6 000	
COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Committee, Records & Councillor Support	Computer equipment	13 000	13 000	34 000	12 000	
COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Committee, Records & Councillor Support	Greenest Municipality Equipment	0	70 000	0	0	
COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Committee, Records & Councillor Support	Computer equipment	10 000	10 000	12 000	12 000	
COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Committee, Records & Councillor Support	Sundry equipment	5 000	5 000	6 000	6 000	
COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Committee, Records & Councillor Support	Computer equipment	12 000	12 000	230 000	12 000	
COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Committee, Records & Councillor Support	Sundry equipment	7 500	7 500	6 000	6 000	
COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Committee, Records & Councillor Support	Computer equipment	10 000	10 000	12 000	12 000	
COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Committee, Records & Councillor Support	Sundry equipment	7 500	7 500	6 000	6 000	
COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Committee, Records & Councillor Support	Computer equipment	2 000	2 000	0	0	
COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Committee, Records & Councillor Support	Computer equipment	843 600	843 600	0	0	
COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Committee, Records & Councillor Support	Vehicles	0	0	5 000	0	
COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Committee, Records & Councillor Support	Computer equipment	1 000	1 000	0	0	
COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Committee, Records & Councillor Support	Computer equipment	800	800	0	0	
COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Committee, Records & Councillor Support	Sundry equipment	0	0	1 500	0	
COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Committee, Records & Councillor Support	Computer equipment	0	0	12 000	12 000	
COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Committee, Records & Councillor Support	Sundry equipment	0	0	6 000	6 000	
COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Committee, Records & Councillor Support	Computer equipment	15 000	15 000	6 000	6 000	
COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Committee, Records & Councillor Support	Sundry equipment	0	0	12 000	12 000	
COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Committee, Records & Councillor Support	Computer equipment	11 000	11 000	0	0	
COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Committee, Records & Councillor Support	Inspection Kit	6 000	6 000	6 000	0	
COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Committee, Records & Councillor Support	Computer equipment	36 000	36 000	12 000	12 000	
COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Committee, Records & Councillor Support	Computer equipment	30 000	30 000	0	0	
COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Committee, Records & Councillor Support	Buildings	0	0	181 900	0	
COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Committee, Records & Councillor Support	Vehicle - Leased	0	312 570	0	0	
COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Committee, Records & Councillor Support	Computer equipment	0	15 000	24 000	24 000	
COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Committee, Records & Councillor Support	Sundry equipment	0	0	12 000	12 000	
COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Committee, Records & Councillor Support	Sundry equipment	45 000	45 000	15 000	15 000	
COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Committee, Records & Councillor Support	Electricity Appliances	50 000	50 000	0	0	

Department	Municipal Sub-vote	Description	ASSET CLASSIFICATION	MTREF ADJUSTMENT (R)			MTREF 2019/2020 (R)
				2017/2018 (R)	2018/2019 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	
LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Resorts	Camping Site	Sewerage Plant	0	0	0	0
LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Resorts	Camping Site	Upgrade Ablution facilities	45 000	0	0	0
LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Resorts	Camping Site	Mobile Toilets	15 000	50 000	0	0
LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Resorts	Camping Site	Upgrade Buildings	30 000	0	0	0
LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Resorts	Waternetwork	Upgrade	0	0	0	200 000
LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Resorts	Sundry equipment	Furniture and other office equipment	0	5 000	0	0
LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Resorts	Computer equipment	Computers - hardware/equipment	20 000	0	0	0
LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Resorts	Buildings	Upgrade Office- & Other Building	0	221 440	0	0
LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Resorts	Terrain	Upgrade	0	39 560	0	0
LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Resorts	Terrain	Tarring of Road	0	23 940	0	0
LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Resorts	Terrain	Fencing	0	133 800	0	0
SCM	Supply Chain Management	Computer equipment	Computers - hardware/equipment	9 000	0	0	12 000
SCM	Supply Chain Management	Sundry equipment	Furniture and other office equipment	1 500	1 500	0	6 000
SCM	Supply Chain Management	Buildings	Smoke Detectors	0	0	0	30 000
SCM	Supply Chain Management	Buildings	Safety Gate	0	0	0	8 000
CORPORATE SUPPORT	ICT	Computer equipment	Computers - hardware/equipment	0	30 000	0	0
CORPORATE SUPPORT	ICT	Sundry equipment	Furniture and other office equipment	0	20 000	0	0
CORPORATE SUPPORT	ICT	Computer equipment	Licencing & software	0	553 310	0	0
CORPORATE SUPPORT	Support Services	Computer equipment	Computers - hardware/equipment	10 000	0	0	12 000
CORPORATE SUPPORT	Support Services	Sundry equipment	Furniture and other office equipment	5 000	5 000	0	6 000
CORPORATE SUPPORT	Support Services	Sundry equipment	Electrical Appliances	0	0	0	0
CORPORATE SUPPORT	Support Services	Buildings	Smoke Detectors	0	0	0	50 000
CORPORATE SUPPORT	Support Services	Buildings	Aircons	0	0	0	25 000
CORPORATE SUPPORT	Support Services	Sundry equipment	Furniture and other office equipment	2 500	0	0	0
CORPORATE SUPPORT	SOLID WASTE	Development of Landfill site	Landfill Site	0	0	0	1 415 473
Total Capital (Own Funding)				7 064 400	8 730 610	30 068 441	3 428 473

OVERBERG

DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY



ADJUSTMENT BUDGET 2017/2018 - 2019/2020

CASH

DESCRIPTION	MTREF	MTREF	MTREF	MTREF
	2017/2018 (R)	ADJUSTMENT (R)	2018/2019 (R)	2019/2020 (R)

Income & Expenditure Surplus(-)/Deficit	11 399 788	8 250 488	-690 396	-6 773 401
Less: Non-cash Items				
Depreciation	3 101 295	3 101 295	3 101 295	3 101 295
IntDivsRent:Land;Interst Cost Noncur Prvision	2 263 409	2 263 409	2 501 067	2 501 067
Staff:Medical:Current Service Cost	2 404 438	2 404 438	2 463 438	2 525 388
Staff,Medical:Interest Cost	2 748 452	2 748 452	2 748 452	2 748 452
Staff:Long Service Award	400 756	400 756	418 506	437 144
Staff:Medical:Actuarial Gains and Losses	200 000	200 000	210 000	220 500
Staff:Leave Pay	504 550	504 550	507 050	509 675
Sub-total	-223 112	-3 372 412	-12 640 204	-18 816 922
Less: Other Cash				
Cash Receipts not in Income & Expenditure (VAT)	1 543 600	1 543 600	0	0
Unspend Conditional Grants	1 669 003	1 669 003	0	0
Accumulated Cash previous Financial Year	8 000 000	8 000 000	0	0
Sub-total	-11 435 715	-14 585 015	-12 640 204	-18 816 922
Less: Capital Expenditure funded from other sources				
Proceeds from selling of property	420 800	2 548 040	0	0
Leased Assets		312 570		
Grants	800 000	870 000	0	0
Borrowing	0	0	26 977 041	1 415 473
Sub-total	-12 656 515	-18 315 625	-39 617 245	-20 232 395
Plus: Proceeds on selling of property	0	3 461 485	0	0
Plus: Items not included in Income & Expenditure		-14 854 140	-39 617 245	-20 232 395
Redemption External Borrowing	176 203	176 203	193 248	103 505
Redemption Financial Leases	700 000	700 000	700 000	700 000
Long Service Award Payable (Excluding Roads)	683 500	683 500	683 500	683 500
Post Retirement Health Benefits Payable (Excluding Roads)	2 245 000	2 245 000	2 245 000	2 245 000

Leave Pay Outs (Excluding Roads)

Capital Expenditure

Cash Surplus(-)/Deficit

200 000	200 000	200 000	200 000
7 064 400	8 730 610	30 068 441	1 415 473
-1 587 412	-2 118 827	-5 527 056	-14 884 917

Overberg
Distriksmunisipaliteit
District Municipality
Umasipala Wesithili

**Adjustment Budget
2017/2018 – 2019/2020
Adjusted Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework**

Council
26 February 2018
presented by
Johan Tesselaar



Index

Description	Slide number
Introduction	3
Legal framework	9
Income and Expenditure	15
Capital	22
Cash	27
Salaries, wages & allowances	32
Conclusion	34

Introduction.....



3

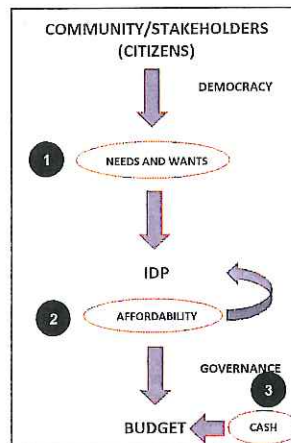
Adjustment Budget – Documents

- ▶ Adjustment Budget – Item (compulsory)
- ▶ Adjustment Budget – Report (compulsory) – separate document:
 - Part 1 Annual Budget – Section 1 Mayor's Report
 - Part 1 Annual Budget – Section 2 Budget Related Resolutions
 - Part 1 Annual Budget – Section 3 Executive Summary
 - Part 1 Annual Budget – Section 4 Adjustment Budget Tables
 - Part 2 Supporting Documentation (Sections 5 – 17)
 - Part 2 Supporting Documentation (Section 18 – MM Quality Certification)
- ▶ Adjustment Budget – Main- and Sub Tables (compulsory) – separate document (monthly monitoring)
- ▶ Adjustment Budget – Budget Inputs & Assumptions (non-compulsory) – separate document
- ▶ Adjustment Budget – Detail Income & Expenditure (non-compulsory) – separate document (monthly monitoring)
- ▶ Adjustment Budget – Detail Capital (non-compulsory) – separate document (monthly monitoring)
- ▶ Adjustment Budget – Detail Cash (non-compulsory) – separate document (monthly monitoring)

Introduction

4

Adjustment Budget – Key Focus



Introduction

5

Adjustment Budget – Main Reasons

- ▶ Additional Grant Spending:
 - Financial Management Support Grant R 780 000
 - Graduate Internship Grant R 66 000
 - Greenest Municipal Competition R 70 000
 - Western Cape Disaster R 90 000
- ▶ Selling of properties
- ▶ Additional Capital & Operating Expenditure Fire Fighting
- ▶ Additional Capital & Operating Expenditure Resorts
- ▶ Permanent positions & vacancies
- ▶ Accounting for Virements & Mid-year Adjustments

See detail changes – document titled
Budget Inputs & Provisions

Introduction

6

Adjustment Budget – Assumptions & Targets

- ▶ Budget Targets
 - Deficit not exceeding R 8 000 000 (funding shortfall due to non-cash items)
 - Capital Spending not exceeding R 1 000 000 (own funds)
 - Cash Surplus – minimum of R 250 000
 - Salaries, wages and allowances – zero based
- ▶ Performance Budget – deficit
- ▶ Budget must be cash-backed
- ▶ Profit on sale of property – capital projects/expenditure
- ▶ No additional expenditure allowed unless contractual commitment
- ▶ Proof of additional income – additional expenditure allowed

Adjustment Budget – Items not sufficient addressed due to budget constraints

- ▶ Service delivery mandate (not meeting norms and standards)
- ▶ Additional staff
- ▶ Office space
- ▶ Health and Safety
- ▶ Office security
- ▶ Replace infrastructure (including vehicles)
- ▶ Upgrade & maintaining of buildings
- ▶ Asset maintenance
- ▶ Conference attending limited to Western Cape
- ▶ Limited training & development
- ▶ Cash backing – Provisions & Depreciation

Legal Framework.....



9

MFMA (Section 28)

- (1) A municipality may revise an approved annual budget through an adjustments budget
- (2) An adjustments budget
 - (a) must adjust the revenue and expenditure estimates downwards if there is material under-collection of revenue during the current year;
 - (b) may appropriate additional revenues that have become available over and above those anticipated in the annual budget, but only to revise or accelerate spending programmes already budgeted for;**
 - (c) may, within a prescribed framework, authorise unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure recommended by the mayor of the municipality;
 - (d) may authorise the utilisation of projected savings in one vote toward spending under another vote;**
 - (e) may authorise the spending of funds that were unspent at the end of the part financial year where the under-spending could not reasonably have been foreseen at the time to include projected roll-overs when the annual budget for the current year was approved by the council;
 - (f) may correct any errors in the annual budget: and.**
 - (g) may provide for any other expenditure within a prescribed framework.

Legal Framework

10

MFMA Budget and Reporting Regulations (Section 23)


- (1) An adjustment budget referred to in section 28(2)(b)(d) and (f) of the Act may be tabled in the municipal council at any time after the mid-year budget and performance assessment has been tabled in the council, but not later than 28 February of the current year.
- (2) Only one adjustment budget referred to in sub regulation (1) may be tabled in the municipal council during a financial year, except when additional revenues contemplated in section 28 (2) (b) of the Act are allocations to a municipality in a national or provincial budget, in which case sub regulation (3) applies.
- (3) If a national or provincial adjustment budget allocates or transfers additional revenue to a municipality, the mayor of the municipality must at the next available meeting, but within 60 days of the approval of the relevant national or provincial adjustment budget, table an adjustment budget referred to in section 28 (2) (b) of the Act in the municipal council to appropriate these additional revenues.
- (4) An Adjustment budget referred to in section 28 (2) (c) of the Act must be tabled in the municipal council at the first available opportunity after the unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure contemplated in that section was incurred and within the time period set in section 29 (3) of the Act.

MFMA Budget and Reporting Regulations (Section 23) continue

- (5) An adjustment budget referred to in section 28 (2) (e) of the Act may only be tabled after the end of the financial year to which the roll-overs relate, and must be approved by the municipal council by 25 August of the financial year following the financial year to which the roll-overs relate.
- (6) An adjustment budget contemplated in section 28 (2) (g) of the Act may only authorise unauthorised expenditure as anticipated by section 32 (2) (a) (i) of the Act, and must be-
 - (a) dealt with as part of the adjustments budget contemplated in sub regulation (1); and
 - (b) a special adjustment budget tabled in the municipal council when the mayor tables the annual report in terms of section 127 (2) of the Act, which may only deal with unauthorised expenditure from the previous financial year which the council is being requested to authorise in terms of section 32(2)(a)(i) of the Act.

Constitution of the Republic of South Africa (Section 214(2))

(2) The Act referred to in subsection (1) may be enacted only after the provincial governments, organised local government and the Financial and Fiscal Commission have been consulted, and any recommendations of the Commission have been considered, and must take into account—

- (a) the national interest;
- (b) any provision that must be made in respect of the national debt and other national obligations;
- (c) the needs and interests of the national government, determined by objective criteria;
-  (d) the need to ensure that the provinces and municipalities are able to provide basic services and perform the functions allocated to them;
- (e) the fiscal capacity and efficiency of the provinces and municipalities;
- (f) developmental and other needs of provinces, local government and municipalities;
- (g) economic disparities within and among the provinces;
- (h) obligations of the provinces and municipalities in terms of national legislation;
- (i) the desirability of stable and predictable allocations of revenue shares; and
- (j) the need for flexibility in responding to emergencies or other temporary needs, and other factors based on similar objective criteria.

Application refund/fund audit fees (Section 23(6) of Public Audit Act)

(6) If the audit fee exceeds one percent of the total current and capital expenditure of such auditee for the relevant financial year, such excess must be defrayed from the National Treasury's vote, provided that the National Treasury is of the view that the auditee has financial difficulty to settle the cost. This excludes national and provincial departments.

Income and Expenditure.....



15

Income and Expenditure

Description	2013/2014 Audited (R 000)	2014/2015 Audited (R 000)	2015/2016 Audited (R 000)	2016/2017 Audited (R 000)	2017/2018 Adjusted Budget (R 000)	2018/2019 Adjusted Budget (R 000)	2019/2020 Adjusted Budget (R 000)
Total Revenue	122 451	128 991	163 971	159 414	180 960	193 979	210 738
Total Operating Expenditure	124 204	130 786	159 498	161 971	189 210	193 288	203 964
Surplus/(Deficit)	(1 753)	(1 794)	4 473	(2 557)	(8 250)	690	6 773

Income & Expenditure

16

Total Income

Description	2013/2014 Audited (R 000)	2014/2015 Audited (R 000)	2015/2016 Audited (R 000)	2016/2017 Audited Budget (R 000)	2017/2018 Adjusted Budget (R 000)	2018/2019 Adjusted Budget (R 000)	2019/2020 Adjusted Budget (R 000)
Own Revenue Sources	20 448	20 843	33 484	29 551	35 646	38 828	48 902
Government Grant and Subsidies	102 003	108 148	130 487	129 863	145 314	155 151	161 836
Total Revenue	122 451	128 991	163 971	159 414	180 960	193 979	210 738

Total Expenditure

Description	2013/2014 Audited (R 000)	2014/2015 Audited (R 000)	2015/2016 Audited (R 000)	2016/2017 Audited Budget (R 000)	2017/2018 Adjusted Budget (R 000)	2018/2019 Adjusted Budget (R 000)	2019/2020 Adjusted Budget (R 000)
Other Expenditure	61 598	60 778	82 310	79 254	92 883	91 186	95 124
Salaries, wages & allowances	62 606	70 008	77 188	82 717	96 327	102 102	108 840
Total Expenditure	124 204	130 786	159 498	161 971	189 210	193 288	203 964

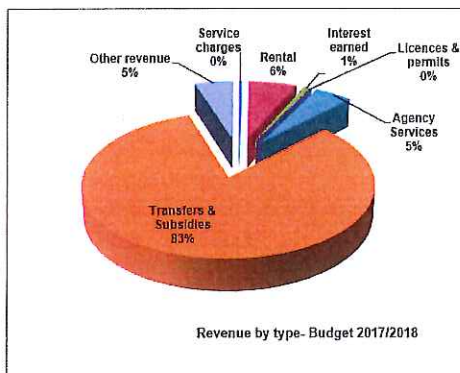
Adjusted Income and Expenditure

No.	MUNICIPAL VOTE	INCOME & EXPENDITURE RESULT (SPECIAL ADJUSTED BUDGET) (NET) R	INCOME & EXPENDITURE RESULT (ADJUSTED BUDGET) (NET) R	ADJUSTMENT AMOUNT R
1	EXECUTIVE	1 818 338	1 838 868	-79 348
1	EXECUTIVE SUPPORT	1 522 131	1 200 888	-311 543
1	INTERNAL AUDIT	1 157 288	1 183 810	-26 662
1	COUNCIL EXPENDITURE	-1 893 043	-5 140 805	-3 147 762
1	IDP & COMMUNICATION	1 713 311	1 386 868	-346 323
1	PERFORMANCE & RISK	428 920	489 338	73 418
2	CORPORATE EXECUTIVE	616 388	627 770	12 382
2	CORPORATE SUPPORT	2 688 788	2 944 605	276 800
2	HUMAN RESOURCES	2 141 899	2 238 797	96 898
	COMMITTEE SERVICES, RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	3 984 378	2 425 020	-1 539 358
2	ICT	1 026 473	2 160 954	234 481
3	FINANCE EXECUTIVE	616 388	632 489	17 091
3	FINANCE SUPPORT	427 338	187 619	-60 283
3	FINANCIAL SERVICES	-60 840 491	-48 931 653	1 948 788
3	REVENUE	1 176 645	1 175 265	-1 380
3	EXPENDITURE	2 101 867	2 091 993	-9 874
3	SCM	1 837 164	1 945 670	108 406
4	COMMUNITY SERVICES EXECUTIVE	1 029 147	383 609	-645 538
4	COMMUNITY SERVICES SUPPORT	6 430	6 430	0
4	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	13 385 280	12 644 222	-714 038
4	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	2 265 747	2 372 948	106 201
4	SOLID WASTE	3 642 113	3 632 892	-9 121
4	EMERGENCY SERVICES	20 340 764	21 980 466	1 639 711
4	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	-307 208	-1 260 488	-843 277
4	ROADS	0	0	0
		11 399 789	8 250 487	-3 149 302

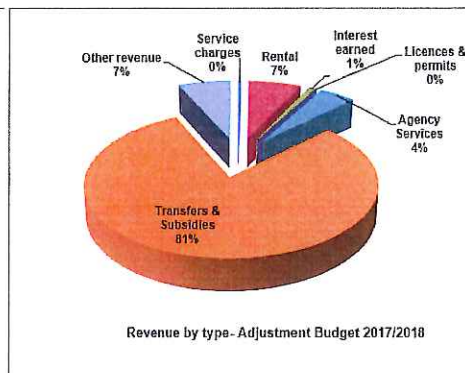
Income & Expenditure

19

Income



Revenue by source MTREF 2017/2018

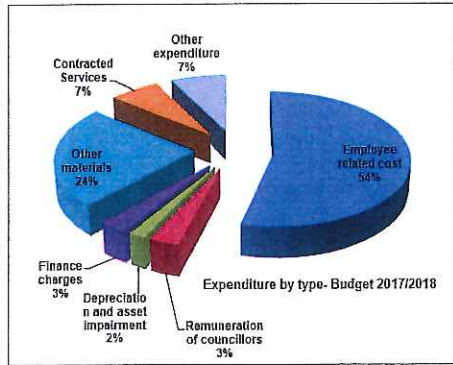


Revenue by source - Adjustment Budget 2017/2018

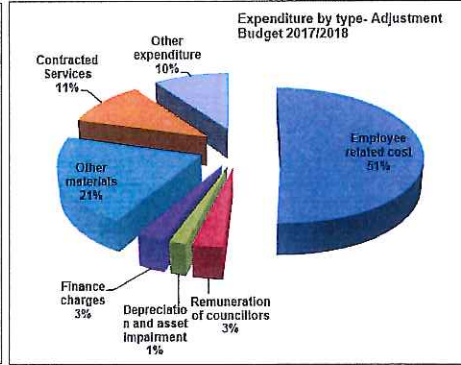
Income & Expenditure

20

Expenditure



Expenditure by type- MTREF 2016/2017



Expenditure by type- Adjustment Budget 2016/2017

Capital.....



Adjustment Budget – Capital Expenditure

Objective	2017/2018 R 000	2018/2019 R 000	2019/2020 R 000
Governance and Admin	1 597	545	150
Community and Safety Services	7 021	2 485	1 827
Economic Services	113	62	36
Trading Services	-	26 977	1 415
Total	8 731	30 069	3 428

Capital

23

Adjustment Budget – Capital Expenditure Funding

Description	2017/2018 R 000	2018/2019 R 000	2019/2020 R 000
Own sources (Cash)	5 000	3 091	2 013
Own sources (Funded selling of property)	2 548	0	0
Borrowing	0	26 977	1 415
External (Grant- & Leases)	1 183	0	0
Total	8 731	30 068	3 428

Capital

24

Adjustment Budget Capital Expenditure Adjustment

Description	Adjustment Budget (Special) 2017/2018 R 000	Adjusted Budget 2017/2018 R 000	Adjustment R 000
Assets funded from own resources	6 264	7 548	1 284
Assets funded from external sources (Borrowing & Leases)	0	313	313
Assets funded from external sources (Grant)	800	870	70
Total	7064	8 731	1 667

Capital

25

Revenue from selling ODM properties ("Capital Replacement Reserve")

Description	2017/2018 (R)	2016/2017 (R)	2015/2016 (R)	2014/2015 (R)
Balance	1 577 564	151 492	200 000	504 931
Plus: Selling Botlogetshebaal Portion 1 (cash receipt)		3 630 000		
Plus: Selling Property Bloedrivier Portion 1 of Farm 75 Caledon	400 000			
Plus: Selling Property Hansiesrivier Portion 5 of Farm 616 Bredasdorp	1 732 000			
Plus: Jongenskip Portion 6 of Farm 397 Caledon	366 205			
Plus: Selling Springerskull Farm 520 Caledon	857 200			
Plus: Selling Jan Harmsegat Portion 8 of Farm 179 Swellendam	26 000			
Less: Cash-backed Capital expenditure 2014/2015				-596 040
Less: Cash-backed Capital expenditure 2015/2016			-57 392	
Less: Cash-backed Capital expenditure 2016/2017		-2 205 920		
Less: Cash-backed Capital expenditure 2017/2018	-2 530 030			
Balance ("Capital Replacement Reserve")	2 491 009	1 577 564	151 492	200 000

Capital

26

Cash.....



Cash reserves needed

Cash 30 June 2017
R 15.3 million

Minimum Reserves
(2 month salaries &
creditors)
R 14 million

Provisions
R 89.5 million
(Province to fund
R28.4 million)
(Accumulated need
– R 75.1 million)

Depreciation
(Capital
Replacement Fund)
R 26.6 million
(Accumulated need
– R 101.7 million)

15% (9.3%) (8.6%)

Cash – Cash Backing the Budget (excluding capital)

- Allocations Division of Revenue Act (National):
 - Equitable Share (Formula & RSC Replacement) (C1 category)
 - FMG, EPWP & RRAMS
- Allocations Division of Revenue Act (Provincial)
 - CDW
- Conditional Grants (Provincial)
 - FMSG
 - Greenest Municipality
 - Graduate Internship & Human Capacity Building
 - Disaster
- Roads Transfer Funds & Admin fee (12%)
- Shared Services & Agreements
- Resorts Income
- Other Income (Including Staff Deductions)
- Cash:
 - VAT (Conditional Grants & Capital)

Cash

29

Cash flow scenario

DESCRIPTION	MTRF			
	2017/2018 (R)	2017/2018 (R)	2018/2019 (R)	2018/2019 (R)
Income & Expenditure Surplus(-)/Deficit	11 399 781	8 245 498	-890 398	-3 773 401
Less: Non-cash items				
Depreciation	3 101 295	3 101 295	3 101 295	3 101 295
Int/Div/Rest/Land/Interest Cost/Noncur Provision	2 283 409	2 283 408	2 501 987	2 591 083
Staff Medical/Current Service Cost	2 404 438	2 404 438	2 493 438	2 525 368
Staff Medical/Interest Cost	2 748 452	2 748 452	2 748 452	2 748 452
Staff Long Service Award	400 756	400 756	418 600	437 144
Staff Medical/Actuarial Gains and Losses	290 000	290 000	210 000	230 000
Staff Leave Pay	604 650	604 650	607 050	600 675
Sub-total	-223 112	-3 372 412	-12 640 294	-18 816 822
Less: Other Cash				
Cash Receipts net in Income & Expenditure (VAT)	1 543 600	1 543 600	0	0
Unspent Conditional Grants	1 669 003	1 669 003	0	0
Accumulated Cash previous Financial Year	8 000 000	8 000 000	0	0
Sub-total	-11 436 715	-14 685 615	-12 640 294	-18 816 822
Less: Capital Expenditure funded from other sources				
Proceeds from selling of property	420 800	2 548 040	0	0
Leased Assets	0	312 570	0	0
Grants	660 000	870 000	0	0
Borrowing	0	0	20 977 041	1 415 473
Sub-total	-12 685 615	-18 016 625	-39 617 245	-20 232 356
Plus: Proceeds on selling of property	0	3 401 485	0	0
	-12 685 615	-14 856 140	-39 617 245	-20 232 356
Plus: Items not included in Income & Expenditure				
Redemption External Borrowing	176 203	176 203	183 248	103 605
Redemption Financial Leases	700 000	700 000	700 000	700 000
Long Service Award Payable (Excluding Roads)	683 500	683 500	683 600	683 500
Post Retirement Health Benefits Payable (Excluding Roads)	2 245 000	2 245 000	2 245 000	2 245 000
Leave Pay Ouds (Excluding Roads)	200 000	200 000	200 000	200 000
Capital Expenditure	7 064 400	8 730 610	30 088 441	1 416 473
Cash Surplus(-)/Deficit	-1 887 412	-2 118 827	-3 627 055	-14 884 917

Cash

30

Cash

Description	2017/18 R	2018/19 R	2019/20 R
Cash and Investment available	21 735	27 417	40 387
Application of cash and investment (positive working capital)	(24 222)	(24 222)	(24 222)
Surplus	45 957	51 639	64 609

Cash

31

Salaries, wages & allowances.....



32

Staffing

- ▶ Replacement – 2 EPWP positions
- ▶ Vacancies (not yet filled):
 - Director Community Services
 - Other - 27

Zero Based Approach

Staff

33

Conclusion.....



34

Big 6

Description	2017/2018 Adjusted Budget (R 000)	2018/2019 Adjusted Budget (R 000)	2019/2020 Adjusted Budget (R 000)
Revenue	180 960	193 979	210 738
Expenditure	189 210	193 288	203 964
Surplus/(Deficit)	(8 250)	690	6 773
Capital	8 731	30 068	3 428
Cash	21 735	27 417	40 387
Community Wealth	6 927	7 617	14 391

Conclusion

35

Vote of thanks

- ▶ Mayor and Mayoral committee
- ▶ Finance Portfolio committee (Budget Steering Committee)
- ▶ Municipal Manager
- ▶ Management Team & staff

Conclusion

36

OVERBERG



DISTRIKSMUNISIPALITEIT
DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
UMASIPALA WEBITHLI

Privaatsak X22 Private Bag
Bredasdorp
7260

Tel : 028 425 1157
Direct : 028 050 0941
Fax : 086 606 4582
Call : 084 673 7887
Email : jteselaar@odm.org.za

JOHAN TESSELAAR
DIRECTOR MANAGEMENT
SERVICES / CFO

Conclusion

37